KAISER PERMANENTE®

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Northern California Region

A nonprofit corporation and a Medicare Advantage Organization

EOC #47 - Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (HMO) with Part D
Evidence of Coverage for
ACWA JPIA

Group ID: 35995 Contract: 6 Version: 9 *EOC* Number: 47 Issue Date: September 25, 2024

January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2025

Member Services
Seven days a week, 8 a.m.–8 p.m.
1-800-443-0815 (TTY users call **711**)
kp.org

This document is available for free in Spanish. Please contact our Member Services number at **1-800-443-0815** for additional information. (TTY users should call **711**.) Hours are 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., 7 days a week.

*Este documento está disponible de manera gratuita en español. Si desea información adicional, llame al número de nuestro Servicio a los Miembros al **1-800-443-0815**. (Los usuarios de TTY deben llamar al 711). El horario de atención es de 8 a. m. a 8 p. m., los 7 días de la semana.*

This document explains your benefits and rights. Use this document to understand about:

- Your cost sharing
- Your medical and prescription drug benefits
- How to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a service or treatment
- How to contact us if you need further assistance
- Other protections required by Medicare law

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR EOC #47

Benefit Highlights

Accumulation Period

The Accumulation Period for this plan is 1/1/25 through 12/31/25 (calendar year).

Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum

For Services subject to the maximum, you will not pay any more Cost Share for the rest of the calendar year if the Copayments and Coinsurance you pay for those Services add up to the following amount:

For any one Member.....$1,000 per calendar year

Plan Deductible	None

Plan Provider Office Visits	**You Pay**
Most Primary Care Visits and most Non-Physician Specialist Visits	$20 per visit
Most Physician Specialist Visits	$20 per visit
Annual Wellness visit and the "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit	No charge
Routine physical exams	No charge
Routine eye exams with a Plan Optometrist	$20 per visit
Urgent care consultations, evaluations, and treatment	$20 per visit
Physical, occupational, and speech therapy	$20 per visit

Telehealth Visits	**You Pay**
Primary Care Visits and Non-Physician Specialist Visits by interactive video	No charge
Physician Specialist Visits by interactive video	No charge
Primary Care Visits and Non-Physician Specialist Visits by telephone	No charge
Physician Specialist Visits by telephone	No charge

Outpatient Services	**You Pay**
Outpatient surgery and certain other outpatient procedures	$20 per procedure
Allergy injections (including allergy serum)	$3 per visit
Most immunizations (including the vaccine)	No charge
Most X-rays and laboratory tests	No charge
Manual manipulation of the spine	$20 per visit

Hospitalization Services	**You Pay**
Room and board, surgery, anesthesia, X-rays, laboratory tests, and drugs	No charge

Emergency Health Coverage	**You Pay**
Emergency Department visits	$50 per visit

Note: If you are admitted directly to the hospital as an inpatient for covered Services, you will pay the inpatient Cost Share instead of the Emergency Department Cost Share (see "Hospitalization Services" for inpatient Cost Share).

Ambulance and Transportation Services	**You Pay**
Ambulance Services	No charge
Other transportation Services when provided by our designated transportation provider as described in this *EOC*	No charge for up to 24 one-way trips (50 miles per trip) per calendar year

Prescription Drug Coverage	**You Pay**
This plan covers Medicare Part D prescription drugs in accord with our Part D formulary.	
Initial coverage stage—until you have spent $2,000 in 2025. (If you spend $2,000, you move on to the catastrophic coverage stage):	
Generic drugs at a Plan Pharmacy	$10 for up to a 30-day supply, $20 for a 31- to 60-day supply, or $30 for a 61- to 100-day supply
Generic refills through our mail-order service	$10 for up to a 30-day supply or $20 for a 31- to 100-day supply

Prescription Drug Coverage	You Pay
Brand-name drugs at a Plan Pharmacy	$25 for up to a 30-day supply, $50 for a 31- to 60-day supply, or $75 for a 61- to 100-day supply
Brand-name refills through our mail-order service	$25 for up to a 30-day supply or $50 for a 31- to 100-day supply
Catastrophic coverage stage	No charge

Durable Medical Equipment (DME)	You Pay
Covered durable medical equipment for home use as described in this *EOC*	No charge

Mental Health Services	You Pay
Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization	No charge
Individual outpatient mental health evaluation and treatment	$20 per visit
Group outpatient mental health treatment	$10 per visit

Substance Use Disorder Treatment	You Pay
Inpatient detoxification	No charge
Individual outpatient substance use disorder evaluation and treatment	$20 per visit
Group outpatient substance use disorder treatment	$5 per visit

Home Health Services	You Pay
Home health care (part-time, intermittent)	No charge

Other	You Pay
Eyeglasses or contact lenses every 24 months	Amount in excess of $150 Allowance
Skilled Nursing Facility care (up to 100 days per benefit period)	No charge
External prosthetic and orthotic devices as described in this *EOC*	No charge
Ostomy, urological, and specialized wound care supplies	No charge
Meals delivered to your home immediately following discharge from a Plan Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility as an inpatient	No charge up to three meals per day in a consecutive four-week period, once per calendar year
Over-the-Counter (OTC) Health and Wellness items obtained through our catalog	No charge up to a quarterly benefit of $70
Fitness benefit – One Pass™ (includes access to in-network gyms and one home fitness kit per calendar year)	No charge

This is a summary of the most frequently asked-about benefits. This chart does not explain benefits, Cost Share, out-of-pocket maximums, exclusions, or limitations, nor does it list all benefits and Cost Share amounts. For a complete explanation, refer to the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" and "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" sections.

Introduction

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. (Health Plan) has a contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services as a Medicare Advantage Organization.

This contract provides Medicare Services (including Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage) through "Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (HMO) with Part D" (Senior Advantage), except for hospice care for Members with Medicare Part A, which is covered under Original Medicare. Enrollment in this Senior Advantage plan means that you are automatically enrolled in Medicare Part D. Kaiser Permanente is an HMO plan with a Medicare contract. Enrollment in Kaiser Permanente depends on contract renewal.

This *Evidence of Coverage* ("*EOC*") describes our Senior Advantage health care coverage provided under the *Group Agreement (Agreement)* between Health Plan (Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. ("Health Plan") and your Group (the entity with which Health Plan has entered into the Agreement).

This *EOC* is part of the Agreement between Health Plan and your Group. The *Agreement* contains additional terms such as Premiums, when coverage can change, the effective date of coverage, and the effective date of termination. The *Agreement* must be consulted to determine the exact terms of coverage. A copy of the *Agreement* is available from your Group.

For benefits provided under any other program, refer to that other plan's evidence of coverage. For benefits provided under any other program offered by your Group (for example, workers compensation benefits), refer to your Group's materials.

In this *EOC*, Health Plan is sometimes referred to as "we" or "us." Members are sometimes referred to as "you." Some capitalized terms have special meaning in this *EOC*; please see the "Definitions" section for terms you should know.

It is important to familiarize yourself with your coverage by reading this *EOC* completely, so that you can take full advantage of your Health Plan benefits. Also, if you have special health care needs, please carefully read the sections that apply to you.

About Kaiser Permanente

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO THAT YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS YOU MAY GET HEALTH CARE.

Kaiser Permanente provides Services directly to our Members through an integrated medical care program. Health Plan, Plan Hospitals, and the Medical Group work together to provide our Members with quality care. Our medical care program gives you access to all of the covered Services you may need, such as routine care with your own personal Plan Physician, hospital Services, laboratory and pharmacy Services, Emergency Services, Urgent Care, and other benefits described in this *EOC*. Plus, our health education programs offer you great ways to protect and improve your health.

We provide covered Services to Members using Plan Providers located in our Service Area, which is described in the "Definitions" section. You must receive all covered care from Plan Providers inside our Service Area, except as described in the sections listed below for the following Services:

- Authorized referrals as described under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- Covered Services received outside of your Home Region Service Area as described under "Receiving Care Outside of Your Home Region Service Area" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- Emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section
- Out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Prescription drugs from Non–Plan Pharmacies as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Routine Services associated with Medicare-approved clinical trials as described under "Services Associated with Clinical Trials" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

Term of this *EOC*

This *EOC* is for the period January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2025, unless amended. Benefits, Copayments, and Coinsurance may change on January 1 of each year and at other times in accord with your Group's *Agreement* with us. Your Group can tell you

whether this *EOC* is still in effect and give you a current one if this *EOC* has been amended.

Definitions

Some terms have special meaning in this *EOC*. When we use a term with special meaning in only one section of this *EOC*, we define it in that section. The terms in this "Definitions" section have special meaning when capitalized and used in any section of this *EOC*.

Accumulation Period: A period of time no greater than 12 consecutive months for purposes of accumulating amounts toward any deductibles (if applicable) and out-of-pocket maximums. The Accumulation Period for this *EOC* is from 1/1/25 through 12/31/25.

Allowance: A specified credit amount that you can use toward the cost of an item. If the cost of the item(s) or Service(s) you select exceeds the Allowance, you will pay the amount in excess of the Allowance, which does not apply to the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Catastrophic Coverage Stage: The stage in the Part D drug benefit that begins when you (or other qualified parties on your behalf) have spent $2,000 for Part D covered drugs during the covered year. During this payment stage, you pay nothing for your covered Part D drugs.

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS): The federal agency that administers the Medicare program.

Ancillary Coverage: Optional benefits such as acupuncture, chiropractic, or dental coverage that may be available to Members enrolled under this *EOC.* If your plan includes Ancillary Coverage, this coverage will be described in an amendment to this *EOC* or a separate agreement from the issuer of the coverage.

Charges: "Charges" means the following:

- For Services provided by the Medical Group or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, the charges in Health Plan's schedule of Medical Group and Kaiser Foundation Hospitals charges for Services provided to Members
- For Services for which a provider (other than the Medical Group or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals) is compensated on a capitation basis, the charges in the schedule of charges that Kaiser Permanente negotiates with the capitated provider
- For items obtained at a pharmacy owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente, the amount the pharmacy would charge a Member for the item if a Member's benefit plan did not cover the item (this amount is an estimate of: the cost of acquiring, storing, and dispensing drugs, the direct and indirect costs of providing Kaiser Permanente pharmacy Services to Members, and the pharmacy program's contribution to the net revenue requirements of Health Plan)
- For all other Services, the payments that Kaiser Permanente makes for the Services or, if Kaiser Permanente subtracts your Cost Share from its payment, the amount Kaiser Permanente would have paid if it did not subtract your Cost Share

Coinsurance: A percentage of Charges that you must pay when you receive a covered Service under this *EOC*.

Complaint: The formal name for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance." The complaint process is used only for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. It also includes complaints if your plan does not follow the time periods in the appeal process.

Comprehensive Formulary (Formulary or Drug List): A list of Medicare Part D prescription drugs covered by our plan. The drugs on this list are selected by us with the help of doctors and pharmacists. The list includes both brand-name and generic drugs.

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF): A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation Services after an illness or injury, including physician's Services, physical therapy, social or psychological Services, and outpatient rehabilitation.

Copayment: A specific dollar amount that you must pay when you receive a covered Service under this *EOC*. Note: The dollar amount of the Copayment can be $0 (no charge).

Cost Share: The amount you are required to pay for covered Services. For example, your Cost Share may be a Copayment or Coinsurance. Cost Share also means any Charges you are required to pay for covered Medicare Part D drugs. If your coverage includes a Plan Deductible and you receive Services that are subject to the Plan Deductible, your Cost Share for those Services will be Charges until you reach the Plan Deductible.

Coverage Determination: An initial determination we make about whether a Part D drug prescribed for you is covered under Part D and the amount, if any, you are required to pay for the prescription. In general, if you bring your prescription for a Part D drug to a Plan Pharmacy and the pharmacy tells you the prescription isn't covered by us, that isn't a Coverage Determination. You need to call or write us to ask for a formal decision about the coverage. Coverage Determinations are called "coverage decisions" in this *EOC*.

Dependent: A Member who meets the eligibility requirements as a Dependent (for Dependent eligibility

requirements, see "Who Is Eligible" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section).

Durable Medical Equipment (DME): Certain medical equipment that is ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples include walkers, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, IV infusion pumps, speech-generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, or hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home.

Emergency Medical Condition: A medical or mental health condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, with an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in any of the following:

- Serious jeopardy to the health of the individual or, in the case of a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child
- Serious impairment to bodily functions
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part

A mental health condition is an emergency medical condition when it meets the requirements of the paragraph above, or when the condition manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity such that either of the following is true:

- The person is an immediate danger to themselves or to others
- The person is immediately unable to provide for, or use, food, shelter, or clothing, due to the mental disorder

Emergency Services: Covered Services that are (1) rendered by a provider qualified to furnish Emergency Services; and (2) needed to treat, evaluate, or Stabilize an Emergency Medical Condition such as:

- A medical screening exam that is within the capability of the Emergency Department of a hospital, including ancillary services (such as imaging and laboratory Services) routinely available to the Emergency Department to evaluate the Emergency Medical Condition
- Within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the hospital, Medically Necessary examination and treatment required to Stabilize the patient (once your condition is Stabilized, Services you receive are Post Stabilization Care and not Emergency Services)

***EOC*:** This *Evidence of Coverage* document, including any amendments, which describes the health care coverage of "Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (HMO) with Part D" under Health Plan's *Agreement* with your Group.

"Extra Help": A Medicare program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

Family: A Subscriber and all of their Dependents.

Grievance: A type of complaint you make about our plan, providers, or pharmacies, including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

Group: The entity with which Health Plan has entered into the *Agreement* that includes this *EOC*.

Health Plan: Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., a California nonprofit corporation. This *EOC* sometimes refers to Health Plan as "we" or "us."

Home Region: The Region where you enrolled (either the Northern California Region or the Southern California Region).

Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA): If your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from two years ago is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and an Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. IRMAA is an extra charge added to your premium. Less than 5% of people with Medicare are affected, so most people will not pay a higher premium.

Initial Coverage Stage: This is the stage before your out-of-pocket costs for 2025 have reached $2,000.

Initial Enrollment Period: When you are first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part B. If you're eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

Kaiser Permanente: Kaiser Foundation Hospitals (a California nonprofit corporation), Health Plan, and the Medical Group.

Manufacturer Discount Program – A program under which drug manufacturers pay a portion of the plan's full cost for covered Part D brand-name drugs and biologics. Discounts are based on agreements between the federal government and drug manufacturers.

Medical Group: The Permanente Medical Group, Inc., a for-profit professional corporation.

Medically Necessary: A Service is Medically Necessary if it is medically appropriate and required to prevent,

diagnose, or treat your condition or clinical symptoms in accord with generally accepted professional standards of practice that are consistent with a standard of care in the medical community.

Medicare: The federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant).

Medicare Advantage Organization: A public or private entity organized and licensed by a state as a risk-bearing entity that has a contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to provide Services covered by Medicare, except for hospice care covered by Original Medicare. Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., is a Medicare Advantage Organization.

Medicare Advantage Plan: Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be (i) an HMO, (ii) a PPO, (iii) a Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or (iv) a Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. Besides choosing from these types of plans, a Medicare Advantage HMO or PPO plan can also be a Special Needs Plan (SNP). In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called **Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug Coverage**. A person enrolled in a Medicare Part D plan has Medicare Part D by virtue of his or her enrollment in the Part D plan. This *EOC* is for a Medicare Part D plan.

Medicare Health Plan: A Medicare Health Plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in the plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage plans, Medicare Cost plans, Demonstration/Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy: Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill *gaps* in the Original Medicare plan coverage. Medigap policies only work with the Original Medicare plan. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

Member: A person who is eligible and enrolled under this *EOC*, and for whom we have received applicable Premiums. This *EOC* sometimes refers to a Member as "you."

Non-Physician Specialist Visits: Consultations, evaluations, and treatment by non-physician specialists (such as nurse practitioners, physician assistants, optometrists, podiatrists, and audiologists).

Non–Plan Hospital: A hospital other than a Plan Hospital.

Non–Plan Pharmacy: A pharmacy other than a Plan Pharmacy. These pharmacies are also called "out-of-network pharmacies."

Non–Plan Physician: A physician other than a Plan Physician.

Non–Plan Provider: A provider other than a Plan Provider.

Non–Plan Psychiatrist: A psychiatrist who is not a Plan Physician.

Non–Plan Skilled Nursing Facility: A Skilled Nursing Facility other than a Plan Skilled Nursing Facility.

Organization Determination: A decision our plan makes about whether items or services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered items or Services. Organization determinations are called coverage decisions in this *EOC*.

Original Medicare ("Traditional Medicare" or "Fee-for-Service Medicare"): Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan like Medicare Advantage Plans and prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

Out-of-Area Urgent Care: Medically Necessary Services to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from an unforeseen illness or an unforeseen injury if all of the following are true:

- You are temporarily outside our Service Area
- A reasonable person would have believed that your health would seriously deteriorate if you delayed treatment until you returned to our Service Area

Physician Specialist Visits: Consultations, evaluations, and treatment by physician specialists, including personal Plan Physicians who are not Primary Care Physicians.

Plan Deductible: The amount you must pay under this *EOC* in the calendar year for certain Services before we will cover those Services at the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance in that calendar year. Refer to the "Benefits

and Your Cost Share" section to learn whether your coverage includes a Plan Deductible, the Services that are subject to the Plan Deductible, and the Plan Deductible amount.

Plan Facility: Any facility listed in the Provider Directory on our website at **kp.org/facilities**. Plan Facilities include Plan Hospitals, Plan Medical Offices, and other facilities that we designate in the directory. The directory is updated periodically. The availability of Plan Facilities may change. If you have questions, please call Member Services.

Plan Hospital: Any hospital listed in the Provider Directory on our website at **kp.org/facilities**. In the directory, some Plan Hospitals are listed as Kaiser Permanente Medical Centers. The directory is updated periodically. The availability of Plan Hospitals may change. If you have questions, please call Member Services.

Plan Medical Office: Any medical office listed in the Provider Directory on our website at **kp.org/facilities**. In the directory, Kaiser Permanente Medical Centers may include Plan Medical Offices. The directory is updated periodically. The availability of Plan Medical Offices may change. If you have questions, please call Member Services.

Plan Optical Sales Office: An optical sales office owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente or another optical sales office that we designate. Refer to the Provider Directory on our website at **kp.org/facilities** for locations of Plan Optical Sales Offices. In the directory, Plan Optical Sales Offices may be called "Vision Essentials." The directory is updated periodically. The availability of Plan Optical Sales Offices may change. If you have questions, please call Member Services.

Plan Optometrist: An optometrist who is a Plan Provider.

Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum: The total amount of Cost Share you must pay under this *EOC* in the calendar year for certain covered Services that you receive in the same calendar year. Refer to the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section to find your Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum amount and to learn which Services apply to the Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum.

Plan Pharmacy: A pharmacy owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente or another pharmacy that we designate. Refer to the Provider Directory on our website at **kp.org/facilities** for locations of Plan Pharmacies. The directory is updated periodically. The availability of Plan Pharmacies may change. If you have questions, please call Member Services.

Plan Physician: Any licensed physician who is an employee of the Medical Group, or any licensed physician who contracts to provide Services to Members (but not including physicians who contract only to provide referral Services).

Plan Provider: A Plan Hospital, a Plan Physician, the Medical Group, a Plan Pharmacy, or any other health care provider that Health Plan designates as a Plan Provider.

Plan Skilled Nursing Facility: A Skilled Nursing Facility approved by Health Plan.

Post-Stabilization Care: Medically Necessary Services related to your Emergency Medical Condition that you receive in a hospital (including the Emergency Department) after your treating physician determines that this condition is clinically stable. You are considered clinically stable when your treating physician believes, within a reasonable medical probability and in accordance with recognized medical standards that you are safe for discharge or transfer and that your condition is not expected to get materially worse during or as a result of the discharge or transfer.

Premiums: The periodic amounts for your membership under this *EOC*.

Preventive Services: Covered Services that prevent or detect illness and do one or more of the following:

- Protect against disease and disability or further progression of a disease
- Detect disease in its earliest stages before noticeable symptoms develop

Primary Care Physicians: Generalists in internal medicine, pediatrics, and family practice, and specialists in obstetrics/gynecology whom the Medical Group designates as Primary Care Physicians. Refer to the Provider Directory on our website at **kp.org** for a list of physicians that are available as Primary Care Physicians. The directory is updated periodically. The availability of Primary Care Physicians may change. If you have questions, please call Member Services.

Primary Care Visits: Evaluations and treatment provided by Primary Care Physicians and primary care Plan Providers who are not physicians (such as nurse practitioners).

Provider Directory: A directory of Plan Physicians and Plan Facilities in your Home Region. This directory is available on our website at **kp.org/directory**. To obtain a printed copy, call Member Services. The directory is updated periodically. The availability of Plan Physicians and Plan Facilities may change. If you have questions, please call Member Services.

Real-Time Benefit Tool: A portal or computer application in which enrollees can look up complete, accurate, timely, clinically appropriate, enrollee-specific

formulary and benefit information. This includes cost-sharing amounts, alternative formulary medications that may be used for the same health condition as a given drug, and coverage restrictions (prior authorization, step therapy, quantity limits) that apply to alternative medications.

Region: A Kaiser Foundation Health Plan organization or allied plan that conducts a direct-service health care program. Regions may change on January 1 of each year and are currently the District of Columbia and parts of Northern California, Southern California, Colorado, Georgia, Hawaii, Maryland, Oregon, Virginia, and Washington. For the current list of Region locations, please visit our website at **kp.org** or call Member Services.

Serious Emotional Disturbance of a Child Under Age 18: A condition identified as a "mental disorder" in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, other than a primary substance use disorder or developmental disorder, that results in behavior inappropriate to the child's age according to expected developmental norms, if the child also meets at least one of the following three criteria:

- As a result of the mental disorder, (1) the child has substantial impairment in at least two of the following areas: self-care, school functioning, family relationships, or ability to function in the community; and (2) either (a) the child is at risk of removal from the home or has already been removed from the home, or (b) the mental disorder and impairments have been present for more than six months or are likely to continue for more than one year without treatment
- The child displays psychotic features, or risk of suicide or violence due to a mental disorder
- The child meets special education eligibility requirements under Section 5600.3(a)(2)(C) of the Welfare and Institutions Code

Service Area: The geographic area approved by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services within which an eligible person may enroll in Senior Advantage. Note: Subject to approval by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, we may reduce or expand our Service Area effective any January 1. ZIP codes are subject to change by the U.S. Postal Service. The ZIP codes below for each county are in our Service Area:

- All ZIP codes in Alameda County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 94501–02, 94505, 94514, 94536–46, 94550–52, 94555, 94557, 94560, 94566, 94568, 94577–80, 94586–88, 94601–15, 94617–21, 94622–24, 94649, 94659–62, 94666, 94701–10, 94712, 94720, 95377, 95391
- The following ZIP codes in Amador County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 95640, 95669
- All ZIP codes in Contra Costa County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 94505–07, 94509, 94511, 94513–14, 94516–31, 94547–49, 94551, 94553, 94556, 94561, 94563–65, 94569–70, 94572, 94575, 94582–83, 94595–98, 94706–08, 94801–08, 94820, 94850
- The following ZIP codes in El Dorado County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 95613–14, 95619, 95623, 95633–35, 95651, 95664, 95667, 95672, 95682, 95762
- The following ZIP codes in Fresno County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 93242, 93602, 93606–07, 93609, 93611–13, 93616, 93618–19, 93624–27, 93630–31, 93646, 93648–52, 93654, 93656–57, 93660, 93662, 93667–68, 93675, 93701–12, 93714–18, 93720–30, 93737, 93740–41, 93744–45, 93747, 93750, 93755, 93760–61, 93764–65, 93771–79, 93786, 93790–94, 93844, 93888
- The following ZIP codes in Kings County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 93230, 93232, 93242, 93631, 93656
- The following ZIP codes in Madera County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 93601–02, 93604, 93614, 93623, 93626, 93636–39, 93643–45, 93653, 93669, 93720
- All ZIP codes in Marin County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 94901, 94903–04, 94912–15, 94920, 94924–25, 94929–30, 94933, 94937–42, 94945–50, 94952, 94956–57, 94960, 94963–66, 94970–71, 94973–74, 94976–79
- The following ZIP codes in Mariposa County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 93601, 93623, 93653
- All ZIP codes in Napa County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 94503, 94508, 94515, 94558–59, 94562, 94567, 94573–74, 94576, 94581, 94599, 95476
- The following ZIP codes in Placer County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 95602–04, 95610, 95626, 95648, 95650, 95658, 95661, 95663, 95668, 95677–78, 95681, 95703, 95722, 95736, 95746–47, 95765
- All ZIP codes in Sacramento County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 94203–09, 94211, 94229–30, 94232, 94234–37, 94239–40, 94244–45, 94247–50, 94252, 94254, 94256–59, 94261–63, 94267–69, 94271, 94273–74, 94277–80, 94282–85, 94287–91, 94293–98, 94571, 95608–11, 95615, 95621, 95624, 95626, 95628, 95630, 95632, 95638–

39, 95641, 95652, 95655, 95660, 95662, 95670–71, 95673, 95678, 95680, 95683, 95690, 95693, 95741–42, 95757–59, 95763, 95811–38, 95840–43, 95851–53, 95860, 95864–67, 95894, 95899

- All ZIP codes in San Francisco County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 94102–05, 94107–12, 94114–34, 94137, 94139–47, 94151, 94158–61, 94163–64, 94172, 94177, 94188
- All ZIP codes in San Joaquin County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 94514, 95201–15, 95219–20, 95227, 95230–31, 95234, 95236–37, 95240–42, 95253, 95258, 95267, 95269, 95296–97, 95304, 95320, 95330, 95336–37, 95361, 95366, 95376–78, 95385, 95391, 95632, 95686, 95690
- All ZIP codes in San Mateo County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 94002, 94005, 94010–11, 94014–21, 94025–28, 94030, 94037–38, 94044, 94060–66, 94070, 94074, 94080, 94083, 94128, 94303, 94401–04, 94497
- The following ZIP codes in Santa Clara County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 94022–24, 94035, 94039–43, 94085–89, 94301–06, 94309, 94550, 95002, 95008–09, 95011, 95013–15, 95020–21, 95026, 95030–33, 95035–38, 95042, 95044, 95046, 95050–56, 95070–71, 95076, 95101, 95103, 95106, 95108–13, 95115–36, 95138–41, 95148, 95150–61, 95164, 95170, 95172–73, 95190–94, 95196
- All ZIP codes in Santa Cruz County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 95001, 95003, 95005–07, 95010, 95017–19, 95033, 95041, 95060–67, 95073, 95076–77
- All ZIP codes in Solano County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 94503, 94510, 94512, 94533–35, 94571, 94585, 94589–92, 95616, 95618, 95620, 95625, 95687–88, 95690, 95694, 95696
- The following ZIP codes in Sonoma County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 94515, 94922–23, 94926–28, 94931, 94951–55, 94972, 94975, 94999, 95401–07, 95409, 95416, 95419, 95421, 95425, 95430–31, 95433, 95436, 95439, 95441–42, 95444, 95446, 95448, 95450, 95452, 95462, 95465, 95471–73, 95476, 95486–87, 95492
- All ZIP codes in Stanislaus County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 95230, 95304, 95307, 95313, 95316, 95319, 95322–23, 95326, 95328–29, 95350–58, 95360–61, 95363, 95367–68, 95380–82, 95385–87, 95397
- The following ZIP codes in Sutter County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 95626, 95645, 95659, 95668, 95674, 95676, 95692, 95836–37
- The following ZIP codes in Tulare County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 93238, 93261, 93618, 93631, 93646, 93654, 93666, 93673
- The following ZIP codes in Yolo County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 95605, 95607, 95612, 95615–18, 95620, 95645, 95691, 95694–95, 95697–98, 95776, 95798–99
- The following ZIP codes in Yuba County are inside our Northern California Service Area: 95692, 95903, 95961

For each ZIP code listed for a county, our Service Area includes only the part of that ZIP code that is in that county. When a ZIP code spans more than one county, the part of that ZIP code that is in another county is not inside our Service Area unless that other county is listed above and that ZIP code is also listed for that other county. If you have a question about whether a ZIP code is in our Service Area, please call Member Services. Also, the ZIP codes listed above may include ZIP codes for Post Office boxes and commercial rental mailboxes. A Post Office box or rental mailbox cannot be used to determine whether you meet the residence eligibility requirements for Senior Advantage. Your permanent residence address must be used to determine your Senior Advantage eligibility.

Services: Health care services or items ("health care" includes both physical health care and mental health care) and services to treat Serious Emotional Disturbance of a Child Under Age 18 or Severe Mental Illness.

Severe Mental Illness: The following mental disorders: schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, bipolar disorder (manic-depressive illness), major depressive disorders, panic disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, pervasive developmental disorder or autism, anorexia nervosa, or bulimia nervosa.

Skilled Nursing Facility: A facility that provides inpatient skilled nursing care, rehabilitation services, or other related health services and is licensed by the state of California. The facility's primary business must be the provision of 24-hour-a-day licensed skilled nursing care. The term "Skilled Nursing Facility" does not include convalescent nursing homes, rest facilities, or facilities for the aged, if those facilities furnish primarily custodial care, including training in routines of daily living. A "Skilled Nursing Facility" may also be a unit or section within another facility (for example, a hospital) as long as it continues to meet this definition.

Spouse: The person to whom the Subscriber is legally married under applicable law. For the purposes of this *EOC*, the term "Spouse" includes the Subscriber's domestic partner. "Domestic partners" are two people who are registered and legally recognized as domestic partners by California (if your Group allows enrollment

of domestic partners not legally recognized as domestic partners by California, "Spouse" also includes the Subscriber's domestic partner who meets your Group's eligibility requirements for domestic partners).

Stabilize: To provide the medical treatment of the Emergency Medical Condition that is necessary to assure, within reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from or occur during the transfer of the person from the facility. With respect to a pregnant person who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer them to another hospital before delivery (or the transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the pregnant person or unborn child), "Stabilize" means to deliver (including the placenta).

Subscriber: A Member who is eligible for membership on their own behalf and not by virtue of Dependent status and who meets the eligibility requirements as a Subscriber (for Subscriber eligibility requirements, see "Who Is Eligible" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section).

Surrogacy Arrangement: An arrangement in which an individual agrees to become pregnant and to surrender the baby (or babies) to another person or persons who intend to raise the child (or children). The person may be impregnated in any manner including, but not limited to, artificial insemination, intrauterine insemination, in vitro fertilization, or through the surgical implantation of a fertilized egg of another person. For the purposes of this *EOC*, "Surrogacy Arrangements" includes all types of surrogacy arrangements, including traditional surrogacy arrangements and gestational surrogacy arrangements.

Telehealth Visits: Interactive video visits and scheduled telephone visits between you and your provider.

Urgent Care: Medically Necessary Services for a condition that requires prompt medical attention but is not an Emergency Medical Condition.

Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment

Premiums

Please contact your Group for information about your plan Premiums. You must also continue to pay Medicare your monthly Medicare premium.

If you do not have Medicare Part A, you may be eligible to purchase Medicare Part A from Social Security. Please contact Social Security for more information. If you get Medicare Part A, this may reduce the amount you would be expected to pay to your Group, please check with your Group's benefits administrator.

Medicare Premiums

Medicare Part D premium due to income

Some members may be required to pay an extra charge, known as the Part D Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. The extra charge is figured out using your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from two years ago. If this amount is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and the additional IRMAA. For more information on the extra amount you may have to pay based on your income, visit **https://www.medicare.gov**.

If you have to pay an extra amount, Social Security, not your Medicare plan, will send you a letter telling you what that extra amount will be. The extra amount will be withheld from your Social Security, Railroad Retirement Board, or Office of Personnel Management benefit check, no matter how you usually pay your plan premium, unless your monthly benefit isn't enough to cover the extra amount owed. If your benefit check isn't enough to cover the extra amount, you will get a bill from Medicare. **You must pay the extra amount to the government. If you do not pay the extra amount, you will be disenrolled from the plan and lose prescription drug coverage**.

If you disagree about paying an extra amount, you can ask Social Security to review the decision. To find out more about how to do this, contact Social Security at **1-800-772-1213** (TTY users call **1-800-325-0778**).

Medicare Part D late enrollment penalty

Some members are required to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty. The Part D late enrollment penalty is an additional premium that must be paid for Part D coverage if at any time after your initial enrollment period is over, there is a period of 63 days or more in a row when you did not have Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. "Creditable prescription drug coverage" is coverage that meets Medicare's minimum standards since it is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. The cost of the late enrollment penalty depends on how long you went without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. You will have to pay this penalty for as long as you have Part D coverage. The Part D late enrollment penalty is added to your plan premium. Your Group or Health Plan will inform you if the penalty applies to you.

You will not have to pay it if:

- You receive "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs
- You have gone less than 63 days in a row without creditable coverage
- You have had creditable drug coverage through another source such as a former employer, union, TRICARE, or Veterans Health Administration (VA). Your insurer or your human resources department will tell you each year if your drug coverage is creditable coverage. This information may be sent to you in a letter or included in a newsletter from the plan. Keep this information because you may need it if you join a Medicare drug plan later
  - ♦ any notice must state that you had "creditable" prescription drug coverage that is expected to pay as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug plan pays
  - ♦ the following are not creditable prescription drug coverage: prescription drug discount cards, free clinics, and drug discount websites

Medicare determines the amount of the penalty. There are three important things to note about this monthly Part D late enrollment penalty:

- First, **the penalty may change each year** because the average monthly premium can change each year
- Second, **you will continue to pay a penalty** every month for as long as you are enrolled in a plan that has Medicare Part D drug benefits, even if you change plans
- Third, if you are under 65 and currently receiving Medicare benefits, the Part D late enrollment penalty will reset when you turn 65. After age 65, your Part D late enrollment penalty will be based only on the months that you don't have coverage after your initial enrollment period for aging into Medicare

If you disagree about your Part D late enrollment penalty, you or your representative can ask for a review. Generally, you must request this review **within 60 days** from the date on the first letter you receive stating you have to pay a late enrollment penalty. However, if you were paying a penalty before joining our plan, you may not have another chance to request a review of that late enrollment penalty.

Medicare's "Extra Help" Program

Medicare provides "Extra Help" to pay prescription drug costs for people who have limited income and resources. Resources include your savings and stocks, but not your home or car. If you qualify, you get help paying for any Medicare drug plan's monthly premium and prescription Copayments. This "Extra Help" also counts toward your out-of-pocket costs.

People with limited income and resources may qualify for "Extra Help." If you automatically qualify for "Extra Help," Medicare will mail you a letter. You will not have to apply. If you do not automatically qualify, you may be able to get "Extra Help" to pay for your prescription drug premiums and costs. To see if you qualify for getting "Extra Help," call:

- **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**) (TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**), 24 hours a day, seven days a week;
- The Social Security Office at **1-800-772-1213** (TTY users call **1-800-325-0778**), 8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday; or
- Your state Medicaid office (see the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section for contact information)

If you qualify for "Extra Help," we will send you an *Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs* (also known as the *Low Income Subsidy Rider* or the *LIS Rider*), that explains your costs as a Member of our plan. If the amount of your "Extra Help" changes during the year, we will also mail you an updated *Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs*.

Who Is Eligible

To enroll and to continue enrollment, you must meet all of the eligibility requirements described in this "Who Is Eligible" section, including your Group's eligibility requirements and your Home Region Service Area eligibility requirements.

Group eligibility requirements

You must meet your Group's eligibility requirements. Your Group is required to inform Subscribers of its eligibility requirements.

Senior Advantage eligibility requirements

- You must have Medicare Part B
- You must be a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States
- Your Medicare coverage must be primary and your Group's health care plan must be secondary
- You may not be enrolled in another Medicare Health Plan or Medicare prescription drug plan

Note: If you are enrolled in a Medicare plan and lose Medicare eligibility, you may be able to enroll under your Group's non-Medicare plan *if* that is permitted by your Group (please ask your Group for details).

Service Area eligibility requirements

You must live in our Service Area, unless you have been continuously enrolled in Senior Advantage since December 31, 1998, and lived outside our Service Area during that entire time. In which case, you may continue your membership unless you move and are still outside your Home Region Service Area. The "Definitions" section describes our Service Area and how it may change.

Moving outside your Home Region Service Area.
If you permanently move outside your Home Region Service Area, or you are temporarily absent from your Home Region Service Area for a period of more than six months in a row, you must notify us and you cannot continue your Senior Advantage membership under this *EOC*.

Send your notice to:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
California Service Center
P.O. Box 232400
San Diego, CA 92193-2400

It is in your best interest to notify us as soon as possible because until your Senior Advantage coverage is officially terminated by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, you will not be covered by us or Original Medicare for any care you receive from Non–Plan Providers, except as described in the sections listed below for the following Services:

- Authorized referrals as described under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- Covered Services received outside of your Home Region Service Area as described under "Receiving Care Outside of Your Home Region Service Area" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- Emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section
- Out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Prescription drugs from Non–Plan Pharmacies as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Routine Services associated with Medicare-approved clinical trials as described under "Services Associated with Clinical Trials" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

If you are not eligible to continue enrollment because you move to the service area of another Region, please contact your Group to learn about your Group health care options. You may be able to enroll in the service area of another Region if there is an agreement between your Group and that Region, but the plan, including coverage, premiums, and eligibility requirements, might not be the same as under this *EOC*.

For more information about the service areas of the other Regions, please call Member Services.

Eligibility as a Subscriber

You may be eligible to enroll and continue enrollment as a Subscriber if you are:

- An employee of your Group
- A proprietor or partner of your Group
- Otherwise entitled to coverage under a trust agreement, retirement benefit program, or employment contract (unless the Internal Revenue Service considers you self-employed)

Eligibility as a Dependent

Enrolling as a Dependent

Dependent eligibility is subject to your Group's eligibility requirements, which are not described in this *EOC*. You can obtain your Group's eligibility requirements directly from your Group. If you are a Subscriber under this *EOC*:

- Your Spouse
- Your or your Spouse's Dependent children, who meet the requirements described under "Age limit of Dependent children," if they are any of the following:
  - biological children
  - stepchildren
  - adopted children
  - children placed with you for adoption
  - foster children if you or your Spouse have the legal authority to direct their care
  - children for whom you or your Spouse is the court-appointed guardian (or was when the child reached age 18)

Age limit of Dependent children
Children must be under age 26 as of the effective date of this *EOC* to enroll as a Dependent under your plan.

Dependent children are eligible to remain on the plan through the end of the month in which they reach the age limit.

Dependent children of the Subscriber or Spouse (including adopted children and children placed with you for adoption, but not including children placed with you for foster care) who reach the age limit may continue coverage under this *EOC* if all of the following conditions are met:

- They meet all requirements to be a Dependent except for the age limit
- Your Group permits enrollment of Dependents
- They are incapable of self-sustaining employment because of a physically- or mentally-disabling injury, illness, or condition that occurred before they reached the age limit for Dependents
- They receive 50 percent or more of their support and maintenance from you or your Spouse
- If requested, you give us proof of their incapacity and dependency within 60 days after receiving our request (see "Disabled Dependent certification" below in this "Eligibility as a Dependent" section)

Disabled Dependent certification
Proof may be required for a Dependent to be eligible to continue coverage as a disabled Dependent. If we request it, the Subscriber must provide us documentation of the dependent's incapacity and dependency as follows:

- If the child is a Member, we will send the Subscriber a notice of the Dependent's membership termination due to loss of eligibility at least 90 days before the date coverage will end due to reaching the age limit. The Dependent's membership will terminate as described in our notice unless the Subscriber provides us documentation of the Dependent's incapacity and dependency within 60 days of receipt of our notice and we determine that the Dependent is eligible as a disabled dependent. If the Subscriber provides us this documentation in the specified time period and we do not make a determination about eligibility before the termination date, coverage will continue until we make a determination. If we determine that the Dependent does not meet the eligibility requirements as a disabled dependent, we will notify the Subscriber that the Dependent is not eligible and let the Subscriber know the membership termination date. If we determine that the Dependent is eligible as a disabled dependent, there will be no lapse in coverage. Also, starting two years after the date that the Dependent reached the age limit, the Subscriber must provide us documentation of the Dependent's incapacity and dependency annually within 60 days after we request it so that we can determine if the Dependent continues to be eligible as a disabled dependent
- If the child is not a Member because you are changing coverage, you must give us proof, within 60 days after we request it, of the child's incapacity and dependency as well as proof of the child's coverage under your prior coverage. In the future, you must provide proof of the child's continued incapacity and dependency within 60 days after you receive our request, but not more frequently than annually

Dependents not eligible to enroll under a Senior Advantage plan. If you have dependents who do not have Medicare Part B coverage or for some other reason are not eligible to enroll under this *EOC*, you may be able to enroll them as your dependents under a non-Medicare plan offered by your Group. Please contact your Group for details, including eligibility and benefit information, and to request a copy of the non-Medicare plan document.

How to Enroll and When Coverage Begins

Your Group is required to inform you when you are eligible to enroll and what your effective date of coverage is. If you are eligible to enroll as described under "Who Is Eligible" in this "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section, enrollment is permitted as described below and membership begins at the beginning (12:00 a.m.) of the effective date of coverage indicated below, except that:

- Your Group may have additional requirements, which allow enrollment in other situations
- The effective date of your Senior Advantage coverage under this *EOC* must be confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, as described under "Effective date of Senior Advantage coverage" in this "How to Enroll and When Coverage Begins" section

If you are a Subscriber under this *EOC* and you have dependents who do not have Medicare Part B coverage or for some other reason are not eligible to enroll under this *EOC*, you may be able to enroll them as your dependents under a non-Medicare plan offered by your Group. Please contact your Group for details, including eligibility and benefit information, and to request a copy of the non-Medicare plan document.

If you are eligible to be a Dependent under this *EOC* but the subscriber in your family is enrolled under a non-Medicare plan offered by your Group, the subscriber must follow the rules applicable to Subscribers who are enrolling Dependents in this "How to Enroll and When Coverage Begins" section.

Effective date of Senior Advantage coverage

After we receive your completed Senior Advantage Election Form, we will submit your enrollment request to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services for confirmation and send you a notice indicating the proposed effective date of your Senior Advantage coverage under this *EOC*.

If the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services confirms your Senior Advantage enrollment and effective date, we will send you a notice that confirms your enrollment and effective date. If the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services tells us that you do not have Medicare Part B coverage, we will notify you that you will be disenrolled from Senior Advantage.

New employees

When your Group informs you that you are eligible to enroll as a Subscriber, you may enroll yourself and any eligible Dependents by submitting a Health Plan–approved enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person, to your Group within 31 days.

Effective date of Senior Advantage coverage. The effective date of Senior Advantage coverage for new employees and their eligible family Dependents or newly acquired Dependents, is determined by your Group, subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

Group open enrollment

You may enroll as a Subscriber (along with any eligible Dependents), and existing Subscribers may add eligible Dependents, by submitting a Health Plan–approved enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person to your Group during your Group's open enrollment period. Your Group will let you know when the open enrollment period begins and ends and the effective date of coverage, which is subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

Special enrollment

If you do not enroll when you are first eligible and later want to enroll, you can enroll only during open enrollment unless one of the following is true:

- You become eligible because you experience a qualifying event (sometimes called a "triggering event") as described in this "Special enrollment" section
- You did not enroll in any coverage offered by your Group when you were first eligible and your Group does not give us a written statement that verifies you signed a document that explained restrictions about enrolling in the future. Subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, the effective date of an enrollment resulting from this provision is no later than the first day of the month following the date your Group receives a Health Plan–approved enrollment or change of enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person, from the Subscriber

Special enrollment due to new Dependents

You may enroll as a Subscriber (along with eligible Dependents), and existing Subscribers may add eligible Dependents, within 30 days after marriage, establishment of domestic partnership, birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or placement for foster care by submitting to your Group a Health Plan–approved enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person.

Subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, the effective date of an enrollment resulting from marriage or establishment of domestic partnership is no later than the first day of the month following the date your Group receives an enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person, from the Subscriber. Subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, enrollments of newly acquired Dependent children are effective as follows:

- Enrollments due to birth are effective on the date of birth
- Enrollments due to adoption are effective on the date of adoption
- Enrollments due to placement for adoption or foster care are effective on the date you or your Spouse have newly assumed a legal right to control health care

Special enrollment due to loss of other coverage. You may enroll as a Subscriber (along with any eligible

Dependents), and existing Subscribers may add eligible Dependents, if all of the following are true:

- The Subscriber or at least one of the Dependents had other coverage when they previously declined all coverage through your Group
- The loss of the other coverage is due to one of the following:
  - exhaustion of COBRA coverage
  - termination of employer contributions for non-COBRA coverage
  - loss of eligibility for non-COBRA coverage, but not termination for cause or termination from an individual (nongroup) plan for nonpayment. For example, this loss of eligibility may be due to legal separation or divorce, moving out of the plan's service area, reaching the age limit for dependent children, or the subscriber's death, termination of employment, or reduction in hours of employment
  - loss of eligibility (but not termination for cause) for coverage through Covered California, Medicaid coverage (known as Medi-Cal in California), Children's Health Insurance Program coverage, or Medi-Cal Access Program coverage
  - reaching a lifetime maximum on all benefits

Note: If you are enrolling yourself as a Subscriber along with at least one eligible Dependent, only one of you must meet the requirements stated above.

To request enrollment, the Subscriber must submit a Health Plan–approved enrollment or change of enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person, to your Group within 30 days after loss of other coverage, except that the timeframe for submitting the application is 60 days if you are requesting enrollment due to loss of eligibility for coverage through Covered California, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program, or Medi-Cal Access Program coverage. Subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, the effective date of an enrollment resulting from loss of other coverage is no later than the first day of the month following the date your Group receives an enrollment or change of enrollment application, and Senior Advantage Election Form for each person, from the Subscriber.

Special enrollment due to court or administrative order. Within 31 days after the date of a court or administrative order requiring a Subscriber to provide health care coverage for a Spouse or child who meets the eligibility requirements as a Dependent, the Subscriber may add the Spouse or child as a Dependent by submitting to your Group a Health Plan–approved enrollment or change of enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person.

Subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, the effective date of coverage resulting from a court or administrative order is the first of the month following the date we receive the enrollment request, unless your Group specifies a different effective date (if your Group specifies a different effective date, the effective date cannot be earlier than the date of the order).

Special enrollment due to eligibility for premium assistance. You may enroll as a Subscriber (along with eligible Dependents), and existing Subscribers may add eligible Dependents, if you or a dependent become eligible for premium assistance through the Medi-Cal program. Premium assistance is when the Medi-Cal program pays all or part of premiums for employer group coverage for a Medi-Cal beneficiary. To request enrollment in your Group's health care coverage, the Subscriber must submit a Health Plan–approved enrollment or change of enrollment application, and a Senior Advantage Election Form for each person, to your Group within 60 days after you or a dependent become eligible for premium assistance. Please contact the California Department of Health Care Services to find out if premium assistance is available and the eligibility requirements.

Special enrollment due to reemployment after military service. If you terminated your health care coverage because you were called to active duty in the military service, you may be able to reenroll in your Group's health plan if required by state or federal law. Please ask your Group for more information.

How to Obtain Services

As a Member, you are selecting our medical care program to provide your health care. You must receive all covered care from Plan Providers inside our Service Area, except as described in the sections listed below for the following Services:

- Authorized referrals as described under "Getting a Referral" in this "How to Obtain Services" section
- Covered Services received outside of your Home Region Service Area as described under "Receiving Care Outside of Your Home Region Service Area" in this "How to Obtain Services" section
- Emergency ambulance Services as described under "Ambulance Services" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

- Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section
- Out-of-area dialysis care as described under "Dialysis Care" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Prescription drugs from Non–Plan Pharmacies as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Routine Services associated with Medicare-approved clinical trials as described under "Services Associated with Clinical Trials" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

Our medical care program gives you access to all of the covered Services you may need, such as routine care with your own personal Plan Physician, hospital Services, laboratory and pharmacy Services, Emergency Services, Urgent Care, and other benefits described in this *EOC*.

Routine Care

To request a non-urgent appointment, you can call your local Plan Facility or request the appointment online. For appointment phone numbers, refer to our Provider Directory or call Member Services. To request an appointment online, go to our website at **kp.org**.

Urgent Care

An Urgent Care need is one that requires prompt medical attention but is not an Emergency Medical Condition. If you think you may need Urgent Care, call the appropriate appointment or advice phone number at a Plan Facility. For phone numbers, refer to our Provider Directory or call Member Services.

For information about Out-of-Area Urgent Care, refer to "Urgent Care" in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section.

Our Advice Nurses

We know that sometimes it's difficult to know what type of care you need. That's why we have telephone advice nurses available to assist you. Our advice nurses are registered nurses specially trained to help assess medical symptoms and provide advice over the phone, when medically appropriate. Whether you are calling for advice or to make an appointment, you can speak to an advice nurse. They can often answer questions about a minor concern, tell you what to do if a Plan Medical Office is closed, or advise you about what to do next, including making a same-day Urgent Care appointment for you if it's medically appropriate. To reach an advice nurse, refer to our Provider Directory or call Member Services.

Your Personal Plan Physician

Personal Plan Physicians provide primary care and play an important role in coordinating care, including hospital stays and referrals to specialists.

We encourage you to choose a personal Plan Physician. You may choose any available personal Plan Physician. Parents may choose a pediatrician as the personal Plan Physician for their child. Most personal Plan Physicians are Primary Care Physicians (generalists in internal medicine, pediatrics, or family practice, or specialists in obstetrics/gynecology whom the Medical Group designates as Primary Care Physicians). Some specialists who are not designated as Primary Care Physicians but who also provide primary care may be available as personal Plan Physicians. For example, some specialists in internal medicine and obstetrics/gynecology who are not designated as Primary Care Physicians may be available as personal Plan Physicians. However, if you choose a specialist who is not designated as a Primary Care Physician as your personal Plan Physician, the Cost Share for a Physician Specialist Visit will apply to all visits with the specialist except for Preventive Services listed in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

To learn how to select or change to a different personal Plan Physician, visit our website at **kp.org**, or call Member Services. Refer to our Provider Directory for a list of physicians that are available as Primary Care Physicians. The directory is updated periodically. The availability of Primary Care Physicians may change. If you have questions, please call Member Services. You can change your personal Plan Physician at any time for any reason.

Getting a Referral

Referrals to Plan Providers

A Plan Physician must refer you before you can receive care from specialists, such as specialists in surgery, orthopedics, cardiology, oncology, dermatology, and physical, occupational, and speech therapies. However, you do not need a referral or prior authorization to receive most care from any of the following Plan Providers:

- Your personal Plan Physician

- Generalists in internal medicine, pediatrics, and family practice
- Specialists in optometry, mental health Services, substance use disorder treatment, and obstetrics/gynecology

A Plan Physician must refer you before you can get care from a specialist in urology except that you do not need a referral to receive Services related to sexual or reproductive health, such as a vasectomy.

Although a referral or prior authorization is not required to receive most care from these providers, a referral may be required in the following situations:

- The provider may have to get prior authorization for certain Services in accord with "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" in this "Getting a Referral" section
- The provider may have to refer you to a specialist who has a clinical background related to your illness or condition

Standing referrals

If a Plan Physician refers you to a specialist, the referral will be for a specific treatment plan. Your treatment plan may include a standing referral if ongoing care from the specialist is prescribed. For example, if you have a life-threatening, degenerative, or disabling condition, you can get a standing referral to a specialist if ongoing care from the specialist is required.

Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals

The following are examples of Services that require prior authorization by the Medical Group for the Services to be covered ("prior authorization" means that the Medical Group must approve the Services in advance):

- Durable medical equipment
- Ostomy and urological supplies
- Services not available from Plan Providers
- Transplants

Utilization Management ("UM") is a process that determines whether a Service recommended by your treating provider is Medically Necessary for you. Prior authorization is a UM process that determines whether the requested services are Medically Necessary before care is provided. If it is Medically Necessary, then you will receive authorization to obtain that care in a clinically appropriate place consistent with the terms of your health coverage. Decisions regarding requests for authorization will be made only by licensed physicians or other appropriately licensed medical professionals.

For the complete list of Services that require prior authorization, and the criteria that are used to make authorization decisions, please visit our website at **kp.org/UM** or call Member Services to request a printed copy. Refer to "Post-Stabilization Care" under "Emergency Services" in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section for authorization requirements that apply to Post-Stabilization Care from Non–Plan Providers.

Additional information about prior authorization for durable medical equipment, ostomy, urological, and specialized wound care supplies. The prior authorization process for durable medical equipment, ostomy, urological, and specialized wound care supplies includes the use of formulary guidelines. These guidelines were developed by a multidisciplinary clinical and operational work group with review and input from Plan Physicians and medical professionals with clinical expertise. The formulary guidelines are periodically updated to keep pace with changes in medical technology, Medicare guidelines, and clinical practice.

If your Plan Physician prescribes one of these items, they will submit a written referral in accord with the UM process described in this "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" section. If the formulary guidelines do not specify that the prescribed item is appropriate for your medical condition, the referral will be submitted to the Medical Group's designee Plan Physician, who will make an authorization decision as described under "Medical Group's decision time frames" in this "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" section.

Medical Group's decision time frames. The applicable Medical Group designee will make the authorization decision within the time frame appropriate for your condition, but no later than five business days after receiving all of the information (including additional examination and test results) reasonably necessary to make the decision, except that decisions about urgent Services will be made no later than 72 hours after receipt of the information reasonably necessary to make the decision. If the Medical Group needs more time to make the decision because it doesn't have information reasonably necessary to make the decision, or because it has requested consultation by a particular specialist, you and your treating physician will be informed about the additional information, testing, or specialist that is needed, and the date that the Medical Group expects to make a decision.

Your treating physician will be informed of the decision within 24 hours after the decision is made. If the Services are authorized, your physician will be informed of the

scope of the authorized Services. If the Medical Group does not authorize all of the Services, Health Plan will send you a written decision and explanation within two business days after the decision is made. Any written criteria that the Medical Group uses to make the decision to authorize, modify, delay, or deny the request for authorization will be made available to you upon request.

If the Medical Group does not authorize all of the Services requested and you want to appeal the decision, you can file a grievance as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

For these referral Services, you pay the Cost Share required for Services provided by a Plan Provider as described in this *EOC*.

Travel and Lodging for Certain Services

The following are examples of when we will arrange or provide reimbursement for certain travel and lodging expenses in accord with our Travel and Lodging Program Description:

- If Medical Group refers you to a provider that is more than 50 miles from where you live for certain specialty Services such as bariatric surgery, complex thoracic surgery, transplant nephrectomy, or inpatient chemotherapy for leukemia and lymphoma
- If Medical Group refers you to a provider that is outside your Home Region Service Area for certain specialty Services such as a transplant or transgender surgery
- If you are outside of California and you need an abortion on an emergency or urgent basis, and the abortion can't be obtained in a timely manner due to a near total or total ban on health care providers' ability to provide such Services

For the complete list of specialty Services for which we will arrange or provide reimbursement for travel and lodging expenses, the amount of reimbursement, limitations and exclusions, and how to request reimbursement, refer to the Travel and Lodging Program Description. The Travel and Lodging Program Description is available online at **kp.org/specialty-care/travel-reimbursements** or by calling Member Services.

Second Opinions

If you want a second opinion, you can ask Member Services to help you arrange one with a Plan Physician who is an appropriately qualified medical professional for your condition. If there isn't a Plan Physician who is an appropriately qualified medical professional for your condition, Member Services will help you arrange a consultation with a Non–Plan Physician for a second opinion. For purposes of this "Second Opinions" provision, an "appropriately qualified medical professional" is a physician who is acting within their scope of practice and who possesses a clinical background, including training and expertise, related to the illness or condition associated with the request for a second medical opinion.

Here are some examples of when a second opinion may be provided or authorized:

- Your Plan Physician has recommended a procedure and you are unsure about whether the procedure is reasonable or necessary
- You question a diagnosis or plan of care for a condition that threatens substantial impairment or loss of life, limb, or bodily functions
- The clinical indications are not clear or are complex and confusing
- A diagnosis is in doubt due to conflicting test results
- The Plan Physician is unable to diagnose the condition
- The treatment plan in progress is not improving your medical condition within an appropriate period of time, given the diagnosis and plan of care
- You have concerns about the diagnosis or plan of care

An authorization or denial of your request for a second opinion will be provided in an expeditious manner, as appropriate for your condition. If your request for a second opinion is denied, you will be notified in writing of the reasons for the denial and of your right to file a grievance as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

For these referral Services, you pay the Cost Share required for Services provided by a Plan Provider as described in this *EOC*.

Contracts with Plan Providers

How Plan Providers are paid

Health Plan and Plan Providers are independent contractors. Plan Providers are paid in a number of ways, such as salary, capitation, per diem rates, case rates, fee for service, and incentive payments. To learn more about how Plan Physicians are paid to provide or arrange medical and hospital Services for Members, please visit our website at **kp.org** or call Member Services.

Financial liability

Our contracts with Plan Providers provide that you are not liable for any amounts we owe. However, you may have to pay the full price of noncovered Services you obtain from Plan Providers or Non–Plan Providers.

When you are referred to a Plan Provider for covered Services, you pay the Cost Share required for Services from that provider as described in this *EOC*.

Termination of a Plan Provider's contract and completion of Services

If our contract with any Plan Provider terminates while you are under the care of that provider, we will retain financial responsibility for the covered Services you receive from that provider until we make arrangements for the Services to be provided by another Plan Provider and notify you of the arrangements.

Completion of Services. If you are undergoing treatment for specific conditions from a Plan Physician (or certain other providers) when the contract with him or her ends (for reasons other than medical disciplinary cause, criminal activity, or the provider's voluntary termination), you may be eligible to continue receiving covered care from the terminated provider for your condition. The conditions that are subject to this continuation of care provision are:

- Certain conditions that are either acute, or serious and chronic. We may cover these Services for up to 90 days, or longer, if necessary for a safe transfer of care to a Plan Physician or other contracting provider as determined by the Medical Group
- A high-risk pregnancy or a pregnancy in its second or third trimester. We may cover these Services through postpartum care related to the delivery, or longer if Medically Necessary for a safe transfer of care to a Plan Physician as determined by the Medical Group

The Services must be otherwise covered under this *EOC*. Also, the terminated provider must agree in writing to our contractual terms and conditions and comply with them for Services to be covered by us.

For the Services of a terminated provider, you pay the Cost Share required for Services provided by a Plan Provider as described in this *EOC*.

More information. For more information about this provision, or to request the Services, please call Member Services.

Receiving Care Outside of Your Home Region Service Area

For information about your coverage when you are away from home, visit our website at **kp.org/travel**. You can also call the Away from Home Travel Line at **1-951-268-3900**, 24 hours a day, seven days a week (closed holidays).

Receiving care in another Kaiser Permanente service area

If you are visiting in another Kaiser Permanente service area, you may receive certain covered Services from designated providers in that other Kaiser Permanente service area, subject to exclusions, limitations, prior authorization or approval requirements, and reductions. For more information about receiving covered Services in another Kaiser Permanente service area, including provider and facility locations, please visit **kp.org/travel** or call our Away from Home Travel Line at **1-951-268-3900**, 24 hours a day, seven days a week (closed holidays).

Receiving care outside of any Kaiser Permanente service area

If you are traveling outside of any Kaiser Permanente service area, we cover Services as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section about Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care and the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section about out-of-area dialysis care.

Your ID Card

Each Member's Kaiser Permanente ID card has a medical record number on it, which you will need when you call for advice, make an appointment, or go to a provider for covered care. When you get care, please bring your Kaiser Permanente ID card and a photo ID. Your medical record number is used to identify your medical records and membership information. Your medical record number should never change. Please call Member Services if we ever inadvertently issue you more than one medical record number or if you need to replace your Kaiser Permanente ID card.

Your ID card is for identification only. To receive covered Services, you must be a current Member. Anyone who is not a Member will be billed as a non-Member for any Services they receive. If you let someone else use your ID card, we may keep your ID card and terminate your membership as described under "Termination for Cause" in the "Termination of Membership" section.

Your Medicare card

Do NOT use your red, white, and blue Medicare card for covered medical Services while you are a Member of this plan. If you use your Medicare card instead of your Senior Advantage membership card, you may have to pay the full cost of medical services yourself. Keep your Medicare card in a safe place. You may be asked to show it if you need hospice services or participate in routine research studies.

Getting Assistance

We want you to be satisfied with the health care you receive from Kaiser Permanente. If you have any questions or concerns, please discuss them with your personal Plan Physician or with other Plan Providers who are treating you. They are committed to your satisfaction and want to help you with your questions.

Member Services

Member Services representatives can answer any questions you have about your benefits, available Services, and the facilities where you can receive care. For example, they can explain the following:

- Your Health Plan benefits
- How to make your first medical appointment
- What to do if you move
- How to replace your Kaiser Permanente ID card

Many Plan Facilities have an office staffed with representatives who can provide assistance if you need help obtaining Services. At different locations, these offices may be called Member Services, Patient Assistance, or Customer Service. In addition, Member Services representatives are available to assist you seven days a week from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. toll free at **1-800-443-0815** or **711** (TTY for the deaf, hard of hearing, or speech impaired). For your convenience, you can also contact us through our website at **kp.org**.

Cost Share estimates

For information about estimates, see "Getting an estimate of your Cost Share" under "Your Cost Share" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

Plan Facilities

Plan Medical Offices and Plan Hospitals are listed in the Provider Directory for your Home Region. The directory describes the types of covered Services that are available from each Plan Facility, because some facilities provide only specific types of covered Services. This directory is available on our website at **kp.org/facilities**. To obtain a printed copy, call Member Services. The directory is updated periodically. The availability of Plan Facilities may change. If you have questions, please call Member Services.

At most of our Plan Facilities, you can usually receive all of the covered Services you need, including specialty care, pharmacy, and lab work. You are not restricted to a particular Plan Facility, and we encourage you to use the facility that will be most convenient for you:

- All Plan Hospitals provide inpatient Services and are open 24 hours a day, seven days a week
- Emergency Services are available from Plan Hospital Emergency Departments (for Emergency Department locations, refer to our Provider Directory or call Member Services)
- Same-day Urgent Care appointments are available at many locations (for Urgent Care locations, refer to our Provider Directory or call Member Services)
- Many Plan Medical Offices have evening and weekend appointments
- Many Plan Facilities have a Member Services office (for locations, refer to our Provider Directory or call Member Services)
- Plan Pharmacies are located at most Plan Medical Offices (refer to our Kaiser Permanente Pharmacy Directory for pharmacy locations)

Provider Directory

The Provider Directory lists our Plan Providers. It is subject to change and periodically updated. If you don't have our Provider Directory, you can get a copy by calling Member Services or by visiting our website at **kp.org/directory**.

Pharmacy Directory

The Kaiser Permanente Pharmacy Directory lists the locations of Plan Pharmacies, which are also called "network pharmacies." The pharmacy directory provides additional information about obtaining prescription drugs. It is subject to change and periodically updated. If you don't have the Kaiser Permanente Pharmacy Directory, you can get a copy by calling Member Services or by visiting our website at **kp.org/directory**.

Emergency Services and Urgent Care

Emergency Services

If you have an Emergency Medical Condition, call 911 (where available) or go to the nearest Emergency Department. You do not need prior authorization for Emergency Services. When you have an Emergency Medical Condition, we cover Emergency Services you receive from Plan Providers or Non–Plan Providers anywhere in the world.

Emergency Services are available from Plan Hospital Emergency Departments 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Post-Stabilization Care

Post-Stabilization Care is Medically Necessary Services related to your Emergency Medical Condition that you receive in a hospital (including the Emergency Department) after your treating physician determines that your condition is Stabilized.

To request prior authorization, the Non–Plan Provider must call **1-800-225-8883** or the notification phone number on your Kaiser Permanente ID card *before* you receive the care. We will discuss your condition with the Non–Plan Provider. If we determine that you require Post-Stabilization Care and that this care is part of your covered benefits, we will authorize your care from the Non–Plan Provider or arrange to have a Plan Provider (or other designated provider) provide the care with the treating physician's concurrence. If we decide to have a Plan Hospital, Plan Skilled Nursing Facility, or designated Non–Plan Provider provide your care, we may authorize special transportation services that are medically required to get you to the provider. This may include transportation that is otherwise not covered.

Be sure to ask the Non–Plan Provider to tell you what care (including any transportation) we have authorized because we will not cover unauthorized Post-Stabilization Care or related transportation provided by Non–Plan Providers. If you receive care from a Non–Plan Provider that we have not authorized, you may have to pay the full cost of that care if you are notified by the Non–Plan Provider or us about your potential liability.

Your Cost Share

Your Cost Share for covered Emergency Services and Post-Stabilization Care is described in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. Your Cost Share is the same whether you receive the Services from a Plan Provider or a Non–Plan Provider. For example:

- If you receive Emergency Services in the Emergency Department of a Non–Plan Hospital, you pay the Cost Share for an Emergency Department visit as described under "Outpatient Care"
- If we gave prior authorization for inpatient Post-Stabilization Care in a Non–Plan Hospital, you pay the Cost Share for hospital inpatient care as described under "Hospital Inpatient Care"

Urgent Care

Inside your Home Region Service Area

An Urgent Care need is one that requires prompt medical attention but is not an Emergency Medical Condition. If you think you may need Urgent Care, call the appropriate appointment or advice phone number at a Plan Facility. For appointment and advice phone numbers, refer to our Provider Directory or call Member Services.

In the event of unusual circumstances that delay or render impractical the provision of Services under this *EOC* (such as a major disaster, epidemic, war, riot, and civil insurrection), we cover Urgent Care inside our Service Area from a Non–Plan Provider.

Out-of-Area Urgent Care

If you need Urgent Care due to an unforeseen illness or unforeseen injury, we cover Medically Necessary Services to prevent serious deterioration of your health from a Non–Plan Provider if all of the following are true:

- You receive the Services from Non–Plan Providers while you are temporarily outside our Service Area
- A reasonable person would have believed that your health would seriously deteriorate if you delayed treatment until you returned to our Service Area

You do not need prior authorization for Out-of-Area Urgent Care. We cover Out-of-Area Urgent Care you receive from Non–Plan Providers if the Services would have been covered under this *EOC* if you had received them from Plan Providers.

We do not cover follow-up care from Non–Plan Providers after you no longer need Urgent Care. To obtain follow-up care from a Plan Provider, call the appointment or advice phone number at a Plan Facility. For phone numbers, refer to our Provider Directory or call Member Services.

Your Cost Share

Your Cost Share for covered Urgent Care is the Cost Share required for Services provided by Plan Providers as described in this *EOC*. For example:

- If you receive an Urgent Care evaluation as part of covered Out-of-Area Urgent Care from a Non–Plan Provider, you pay the Cost Share for Urgent Care consultations, evaluations, and treatment as described under "Outpatient Care"
- If the Out-of-Area Urgent Care you receive includes an X-ray, you pay the Cost Share for an X-ray as described under "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services" in addition to the Cost Share for the Urgent Care evaluation

Note: If you receive Urgent Care in an Emergency Department, you pay the Cost Share for an Emergency Department visit as described under "Outpatient Care."

Payment and Reimbursement

If you receive Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, or Urgent Care from a Non–Plan Provider as described in this "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section, or emergency ambulance Services described under "Ambulance Services" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section, ask the Non–Plan Provider to submit a claim to us within 60 days or as soon as possible, but no later than 15 months after receiving the care (or up to 27 months according to Medicare rules, in some cases). If the provider refuses to bill us, send us the unpaid bill with a claim form. Also, if you receive Services from a Plan Provider that are prescribed by a Non–Plan Provider as part of covered Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Urgent Care (for example, drugs), you may be required to pay for the Services and file a claim. To request payment or reimbursement, you must file a claim as described in the "Requests for Payment" section.

We will reduce any payment we make to you or the Non–Plan Provider by the applicable Cost Share. Also, in accord with applicable law, we will reduce our payment by any amounts paid or payable (or that in the absence of this plan would have been payable) for the Services under any insurance policy, or any other contract or coverage, or any government program except Medicaid.

Benefits and Your Cost Share

This section describes the Services that are covered under this *EOC*.

Services are covered under this *EOC* as specifically described in this *EOC*. Services that are not specifically described in this *EOC* are not covered, except as required by federal law. Services are subject to exclusions and limitations described in the "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section. Except as otherwise described in this *EOC*, all of the following conditions must be satisfied:

- You are a Member on the date that you receive the Services
- The Services are Medically Necessary
- The Services are one of the following:
  - Preventive Services
  - health care items and services for diagnosis, assessment, or treatment
  - health education covered under "Health Education" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
  - other health care items and services
  - other services to treat Serious Emotional Disturbance of a Child Under Age 18 or Severe Mental Illness
- The Services are provided, prescribed, authorized, or directed by a Plan Physician except for:
  - covered Services received outside of your Home Region Service Area, as described under "Receiving Care Outside of Your Home Region Service Area" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
  - drugs prescribed by dentists, as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
  - emergency ambulance Services, as described under "Ambulance Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
  - Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care, as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section
  - eyeglasses and contact lenses prescribed by Non–Plan Providers, as described under "Vision Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
  - out-of-area dialysis care, as described under "Dialysis Care" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
  - routine Services associated with Medicare-approved clinical trials, as described under "Services Associated with Clinical Trials" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

- You receive the Services from Plan Providers inside our Service Area, except for:
  - ♦ authorized referrals, as described under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
  - ♦ covered Services received outside of your Home Region Service Area, as described under "Receiving Care Outside of Your Home Region Service Area" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
  - ♦ emergency ambulance Services, as described under "Ambulance Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
  - ♦ Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care, as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section
  - ♦ out-of-area dialysis care, as described under "Dialysis Care" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
  - ♦ prescription drugs from Non–Plan Pharmacies, as described under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
  - ♦ routine Services associated with Medicare-approved clinical trials, as described under "Services Associated with Clinical Trials" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- The Medical Group has given prior authorization for the Services, if required, as described under "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" in the "How to Obtain Services" section

Please also refer to:

- The "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section for information about how to obtain covered Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care
- Our Provider Directory for the types of covered Services that are available from each Plan Facility, because some facilities provide only specific types of covered Services

Your Cost Share

Your Cost Share is the amount you are required to pay for covered Services. The Cost Share for covered Services is listed in this *EOC*. For example, your Cost Share may be a Copayment or Coinsurance. If your coverage includes a Plan Deductible and you receive Services that are subject to the Plan Deductible, your Cost Share for those Services will be Charges until you reach the Plan Deductible.

General rules, examples, and exceptions

Your Cost Share for covered Services will be the Cost Share in effect on the date you receive the Services, except as follows:

- If you are receiving covered hospital inpatient Services on the effective date of this *EOC*, you pay the Cost Share in effect on your admission date until you are discharged if the Services were covered under your prior Health Plan evidence of coverage and there has been no break in coverage. However, if the Services were not covered under your prior Health Plan evidence of coverage, or if there has been a break in coverage, you pay the Cost Share in effect on the date you receive the Services
- For items ordered in advance, you pay the Cost Share in effect on the order date (although we will not cover the item unless you still have coverage for it on the date you receive it) and you may be required to pay the Cost Share when the item is ordered. For outpatient prescription drugs, the order date is the date that the pharmacy processes the order after receiving all of the information they need to fill the prescription

Payment toward your Cost Share (and when you may be billed)

In most cases, your provider will ask you to make a payment toward your Cost Share at the time you receive Services. If you receive more than one type of Services (such as primary care treatment and laboratory tests), you may be required to pay separate Cost Share for each of those Services. Keep in mind that your payment toward your Cost Share may cover only a portion of your total Cost Share for the Services you receive, and you will be billed for any additional amounts that are due. The following are examples of when you may be asked to pay (or you may be billed for) Cost Share amounts in addition to the amount you pay at check-in:

- You receive non-preventive Services during a preventive visit. For example, you go in for a routine physical exam, and at check-in you pay your Cost Share for the preventive exam (your Cost Share may be "no charge"). However, during your preventive exam your provider finds a problem with your health and orders non-preventive Services to diagnose your problem (such as laboratory tests). You may be asked to pay (or you will be billed for) your Cost Share for these additional non-preventive diagnostic Services
- You receive diagnostic Services during a treatment visit. For example, you go in for treatment of an existing health condition, and at check-in you pay your Cost Share for a treatment visit. However, during the visit your provider finds a new problem with your health and performs or orders diagnostic

Services (such as laboratory tests). You may be asked to pay (or you will be billed for) your Cost Share for these additional diagnostic Services

- You receive treatment Services during a diagnostic visit. For example, you go in for a diagnostic exam, and at check-in you pay your Cost Share for a diagnostic exam. However, during the diagnostic exam your provider confirms a problem with your health and performs treatment Services (such as an outpatient procedure). You may be asked to pay (or you will be billed for) your Cost Share for these additional treatment Services
- You receive Services from a second provider during your visit. For example, you go in for a diagnostic exam, and at check-in you pay your Cost Share for a diagnostic exam. However, during the diagnostic exam your provider requests a consultation with a specialist. You may be asked to pay (or you will be billed for) your Cost Share for the consultation with the specialist

In some cases, your provider will not ask you to make a payment at the time you receive Services, and you will be billed for your Cost Share (for example, some Laboratory Departments are not able to collect Cost Shares).

When we send you a bill, it will list Charges for the Services you received, payments and credits applied to your account, and any amounts you still owe. Your current bill may not always reflect your most recent Charges and payments. Any Charges and payments that are not on the current bill will appear on a future bill. Sometimes, you may see a payment but not the related Charges for Services. That could be because your payment was recorded before the Charges for the Services were processed. If so, the Charges will appear on a future bill. Also, you may receive more than one bill for a single outpatient visit or inpatient stay. For example, you may receive a bill for physician services and a separate bill for hospital services. If you don't see all the Charges for Services on one bill, they will appear on a future bill. If we determine that you overpaid and are due a refund, then we will send a refund to you within four weeks after we make that determination. If you have questions about a bill, please call the phone number on the bill.

In some cases, a Non–Plan Provider may be involved in the provision of covered Services at a Plan Facility or a contracted facility where we have authorized you to receive care. You are not responsible for any amounts beyond your Cost Share for the covered Services you receive at Plan Facilities or at contracted facilities where we have authorized you to receive care. However, if the provider does not agree to bill us, you may have to pay for the Services and file a claim for reimbursement. For information on how to file a claim, please see the "Requests for Payment" section.

Primary Care Visits, Non-Physician Specialist Visits, and Physician Specialist Visits. The Cost Share for a Primary Care Visit applies to evaluations and treatment provided by generalists in internal medicine, pediatrics, or family practice, and by specialists in obstetrics/gynecology whom the Medical Group designates as Primary Care Physicians. Some physician specialists provide primary care in addition to specialty care but are not designated as Primary Care Physicians. If you receive Services from one of these specialists, the Cost Share for a Physician Specialist Visit will apply to all consultations, evaluations, and treatment provided by the specialist except for routine preventive counseling and exams listed under "Preventive Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. For example, if your personal Plan Physician is a specialist in internal medicine or obstetrics/gynecology who is not a Primary Care Physician, you will pay the Cost Share for a Physician Specialist Visit for all consultations, evaluations, and treatment by the specialist except routine preventive counseling and exams listed under "Preventive Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. The Non-Physician Specialist Visit Cost Share applies to consultations, evaluations, and treatment provided by non-physician specialists (such as nurse practitioners, physician assistants, optometrists, podiatrists, and audiologists).

Noncovered Services. If you receive Services that are not covered under this *EOC*, you may have to pay the full price of those Services. Payments you make for noncovered Services do not apply to any deductible or out-of-pocket maximum.

Getting an estimate of your Cost Share

If you have questions about the Cost Share for specific Services that you expect to receive or that your provider orders during a visit or procedure, please visit our website at **kp.org** to use our cost estimate tool or call Member Services.

- If you have a Plan Deductible and would like an estimate for Services that are subject to the Plan Deductible, please call **1-800-390-3507** (TTY users call **711**) Monday through Friday, 6 a.m. to 5 p.m.
- For all other Cost Share estimates, please call **1-800-443-0815**, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., seven days a week (TTY users should call **711**)

Cost Share estimates are based on your benefits and the Services you expect to receive. They are a prediction of

cost and not a guarantee of the final cost of Services. Your final cost may be higher or lower than the estimate since not everything about your care can be known in advance.

Copayments and Coinsurance

The Copayment or Coinsurance you must pay for each covered Service, after you meet any applicable deductible, is described in this *EOC*.

Note: If Charges for Services are less than the Copayment or Coinsurance described in this *EOC*, you will pay the lesser amount.

Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum

There is a limit to the total amount of Cost Share you must pay under this *EOC* in the calendar year for covered Services that you receive in the same calendar year. The Services that apply to the Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum are described under the "Payments that count toward the Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum" section below. The limit is:

- **$1,000** per calendar year for any one Member

For Services subject to the Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum, you will not pay any more Cost Share during the remainder of the calendar year, but every other Member in your Family must continue to pay Cost Share during the remainder of the calendar year until either he or she reaches the **$1,000** maximum for any one Member.

Payments that count toward the Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Any amounts you pay for the following Services apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum:

- Covered in-network Medicare Part A and Part B Services
- Medicare Part B drugs (all other drugs do not apply)
- Residential treatment program Services covered in the "Substance Use Disorder Treatment" and "Mental Health Services" sections

Copayments and Coinsurance you pay for Services that are not described above, do not apply to the out-of-pocket maximum. For these Services, you must pay Copayments or Coinsurance even if you have already reached the out-of-pocket maximum. In addition:

- If your plan includes supplemental chiropractic or acupuncture Services described in an amendment to this *EOC*, those Services do not apply toward the maximum
- If your plan includes an Allowance for specific Services (such as eyeglasses, contact lenses, or hearing aids), any amounts you pay that exceed the Allowance do not apply toward the maximum

Outpatient Care

We cover the following outpatient care subject to the Cost Share indicated:

Office visits

- Primary Care Visits and Non-Physician Specialist Visits that are not described elsewhere in this *EOC*: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Physician Specialist Visits that are not described elsewhere in this *EOC*: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Outpatient visits that are available as group appointments that are not described elsewhere in this *EOC*: **a $10 Copayment per visit**
- House calls by a Plan Physician (or a Plan Provider who is a registered nurse) inside our Service Area when care can best be provided in your home as determined by a Plan Physician:
  - Primary Care Visits and Non-Physician Specialist Visits: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
  - Physician Specialist Visits: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Routine physical exams that are medically appropriate preventive care in accord with generally accepted professional standards of practice: **no charge**
- Family planning counseling, or internally implanted time-release contraceptives or intrauterine devices (IUDs) and office visits related to their administration and management: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- After confirmation of pregnancy, the normal series of regularly scheduled preventive prenatal care exams and the first postpartum follow-up consultation and exam: **a $15 Copayment per visit**
- Voluntary termination of pregnancy and related Services: **no charge**
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy in accord with Medicare guidelines: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Group and individual physical therapy prescribed by a Plan Provider to prevent falls: **no charge**
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy provided in an organized, multidisciplinary rehabilitation day-treatment program in accord with Medicare guidelines: **a $20 Copayment per day**
- Manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation, in accord with Medicare guidelines, is

covered when provided by a Plan Provider or a chiropractor when referred by a Plan Provider: **a $20 Copayment per visit**. (For the list of participating ASH Plans providers, please refer to your Provider Directory)

Acupuncture Services

- Acupuncture for chronic low back pain up to 12 visits in 90 days, in accord with Medicare guidelines: **a $20 Copayment per visit**. Chronic low back pain is defined as follows:
  - ♦ lasting 12 weeks or longer
  - ♦ non-specific, in that it has no identifiable systemic cause (i.e. not associated with metastatic, inflammatory, infectious, disease, etc)
  - ♦ not associated with surgery or pregnancy
- An additional eight sessions will be covered for those patients demonstrating an improvement. No more than 20 acupuncture treatments may be administered annually. Treatment must be discontinued if the patient is not improving or is regressing
- Acupuncture not covered by Medicare (typically provided only for the treatment of nausea or as part of a comprehensive pain management program for the treatment of chronic pain): **a $20 Copayment per visit**

Emergency Services and Urgent Care

- Urgent Care consultations, evaluations, and treatment: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Emergency Department visits: **a $50 Copayment per visit**

If you are admitted from the Emergency Department. If you are admitted to the hospital as an inpatient for covered Services (either within 24 hours for the same condition or after an observation stay), then the Services you received in the Emergency Department and observation stay, if applicable, will be considered part of your inpatient hospital stay. For the Cost Share for inpatient care, refer to "Hospital Inpatient Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. However, the Emergency Department Cost Share does apply if you are admitted for observation but are not admitted as an inpatient.

Outpatient surgeries and procedures

- Outpatient surgery and outpatient procedures when provided in an outpatient or ambulatory surgery center or in a hospital operating room, or if it is provided in any setting and a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort: **a $20 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient surgery that does not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **a $20 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient procedures that do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **the Cost Share that would otherwise apply for the procedure** in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section (for example, radiology procedures that do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above are covered under "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services")
- Pre- and post-operative visits:
  - ♦ Primary Care Visits and Non-Physician Specialist Visits: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
  - ♦ Physician Specialist Visits: **a $20 Copayment per visit**

Administered drugs and products

Administered drugs and products are medications and products that require administration or observation by medical personnel. We cover these items when prescribed by a Plan Provider, in accord with our drug formulary guidelines, and they are administered to you in a Plan Facility or during home visits.

We cover the following Services and their administration in a Plan Facility at the Cost Share indicated:

- Whole blood, red blood cells, plasma, and platelets: **no charge**
- Allergy antigens (including administration): **a $3 Copayment per visit**
- Cancer chemotherapy drugs and adjuncts: **no charge**
- Drugs and products that are administered via intravenous therapy or injection that are not for cancer chemotherapy, including blood factor products and biological products ("biologics") derived from tissue, cells, or blood: **no charge**
- Tuberculosis skin tests: **no charge**
- All other administered drugs and products: **no charge**

We cover drugs and products administered to you during a home visit at **no charge**.

Certain administered drugs are Preventive Services. Refer to "Preventive Services" for information on immunizations.

Note: Vaccines covered by Medicare Part D are not covered under this "Outpatient Care" section (instead, refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section).

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Bariatric Surgery
- Dental Services
- Dialysis Care
- Durable Medical Equipment ("DME") for Home Use
- Fertility Services
- Health Education
- Hearing Services
- Home-Delivered Meals
- Home Health Care
- Hospice Care
- Mental Health Services
- Ostomy, Urological, and Specialized Wound Care Supplies
- Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services
- Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements
- Preventive Services
- Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices
- Reconstructive Surgery
- Services Associated with Clinical Trials
- Substance Use Disorder Treatment
- Transplant Services
- Transportation Services
- Vision Services

Hospital Inpatient Services

We cover the following inpatient Services in a Plan Hospital, when the Services are generally and customarily provided by acute care general hospitals inside our Service Area:

- Room and board, including a private room if Medically Necessary
- Specialized care and critical care units
- General and special nursing care
- Operating and recovery rooms
- Services of Plan Physicians, including consultation and treatment by specialists
- Anesthesia
- Drugs prescribed in accord with our drug formulary guidelines (for discharge drugs prescribed when you are released from the hospital, refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)
- Radioactive materials used for therapeutic purposes
- Durable medical equipment and medical supplies
- Imaging, laboratory, and other diagnostic and treatment Services, including MRI, CT, and PET scans
- Whole blood, red blood cells, plasma, platelets, and their administration
- Obstetrical care and delivery (including cesarean section). Note: If you are discharged within 48 hours after delivery (or within 96 hours if delivery is by cesarean section), your Plan Physician may order a follow-up visit for you and your newborn to take place within 48 hours after discharge (for visits after you are released from the hospital, please refer to "Outpatient Care" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy (including treatment in an organized, multidisciplinary rehabilitation program) in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Respiratory therapy
- Medical social services and discharge planning

Your Cost Share. We cover hospital inpatient Services at **no charge**.

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Bariatric surgical procedures (refer to "Bariatric Surgery")
- Dental procedures (refer to "Dental Services")
- Dialysis care (refer to "Dialysis Care")
- Fertility Services related to diagnosis and treatment of infertility, artificial insemination, or assisted reproductive technology (refer to "Fertility Services")
- Hospice care (refer to "Hospice Care")
- Mental health Services (refer to "Mental Health Services")
- Prosthetics and orthotics (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")

- Reconstructive surgery Services (refer to "Reconstructive Surgery")
- Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Services (refer to "Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution")
- Services in connection with a clinical trial (refer to "Services in Connection with a Clinical Trial")
- Skilled inpatient Services in a Plan Skilled Nursing Facility (refer to "Skilled Nursing Facility Care")
- Substance use disorder treatment Services (refer to "Substance Use Disorder Treatment")
- Transplant Services (refer to "Transplant Services")

Ambulance Services

Emergency

We cover Services of a licensed ambulance anywhere in the world without prior authorization (including transportation through the 911 emergency response system where available) in the following situations:

- You reasonably believed that the medical condition was an Emergency Medical Condition which required ambulance Services
- Your treating physician determines that you must be transported to another facility because your Emergency Medical Condition is not Stabilized and the care you need is not available at the treating facility

If you receive emergency ambulance Services that are not ordered by a Plan Provider, you are not responsible for any amounts beyond your Cost Share for covered emergency ambulance Services. However, if the provider does not agree to bill us, you may have to pay for the Services and file a claim for reimbursement. For information on how to file a claim, please see the "Requests for Payment" section.

Nonemergency

Inside our Service Area, we cover nonemergency ambulance Services in accord with Medicare guidelines if a Plan Physician determines that your condition requires the use of Services that only a licensed ambulance can provide and that the use of other means of transportation would endanger your health. These Services are covered only when the vehicle transports you to and from qualifying locations as defined by Medicare guidelines.

Your Cost Share

You pay the following for covered ambulance Services:

- Emergency ambulance Services: **no charge**
- Nonemergency Services: **no charge**

Ambulance Services exclusions

- Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance), even if it is the only way to travel to a Plan Provider, except as otherwise covered under "Transportation Services" in this section

Bariatric Surgery

We cover hospital inpatient Services related to bariatric surgical procedures (including room and board, imaging, laboratory, other diagnostic and treatment Services, and Plan Physician Services) when performed to treat obesity by modification of the gastrointestinal tract to reduce nutrient intake and absorption, if all of the following requirements are met:

- You complete the Medical Group–approved pre-surgical educational preparatory program regarding lifestyle changes necessary for long term bariatric surgery success
- A Plan Physician who is a specialist in bariatric care determines that the surgery is Medically Necessary

Your Cost Share. For covered Services related to bariatric surgical procedures that you receive, you will pay the **Cost Share you would pay if the Services were not related to a bariatric surgical procedure**. For example, see "Hospital Inpatient Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section for the Cost Share that applies for hospital inpatient Services.

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")

Dental Services

Dental Services for radiation treatment

We cover services in accord with Medicare guidelines, including dental evaluation, X-rays, fluoride treatment, and extractions necessary to prepare your jaw for radiation therapy of cancer in your head or neck if a Plan Physician provides the Services or if the Medical Group authorizes a referral to a dentist for those Services (as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for

certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section).

Dental Services for transplants

We cover dental services that are Medically Necessary to free the mouth from infection in order to prepare for a transplant covered under "Transplant Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section, if a Plan Physician provides the Services or if the Medical Group authorizes a referral to a dentist for those Services (as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section).

Dental anesthesia

For dental procedures at a Plan Facility, we provide general anesthesia and the facility's Services associated with the anesthesia if all of the following are true:

- You are under age 7, or you are developmentally disabled, or your health is compromised
- Your clinical status or underlying medical condition requires that the dental procedure be provided in a hospital or outpatient surgery center
- The dental procedure would not ordinarily require general anesthesia

We do not cover any other Services related to the dental procedure, such as the dentist's Services, unless the Service is covered in accord with Medicare guidelines or for transplant services.

Your Cost Share

You pay the following for dental Services covered under this "Dental Services" section:

- Non-Physician Specialist Visits with dentists for Services covered under this "Dental Services" section: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Physician Specialist Visits for Services covered under this "Dental Services" section: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Outpatient surgery and outpatient procedures when provided in an outpatient or ambulatory surgery center or in a hospital operating room, or if it is provided in any setting and a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort: **a $20 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient surgery that does not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **a $20 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient procedures that do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **the Cost Share that would otherwise apply for the procedure** in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section (for example, radiology procedures that do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above are covered under "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services")
- Hospital inpatient Services (including room and board, drugs, imaging, laboratory, other diagnostic and treatment Services, and Plan Physician Services): **no charge**

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Office visits not described in this "Dental Services" section (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Outpatient imaging, laboratory, and other diagnostic and treatment Services (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")

Dialysis Care

We cover acute and chronic dialysis Services if all of the following requirements are met:

- You satisfy all medical criteria developed by the Medical Group
- The facility is certified by Medicare
- A Plan Physician provides a written referral for your dialysis treatment except for out-of-area dialysis care

We also cover hemodialysis and peritoneal home dialysis (including equipment, training, and medical supplies). Coverage is limited to the standard item of equipment or supplies that adequately meets your medical needs. We decide whether to rent or purchase the equipment and supplies, and we select the vendor. You must return the equipment and any unused supplies to us or pay us the fair market price of the equipment and any unused supply when we are no longer covering them.

Out-of-area dialysis care

We cover dialysis (kidney) Services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside our Service Area. If possible, before you leave the Service Area, please let us know where you are going so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while outside our Service Area.

The procedure for obtaining reimbursement for out-of-area dialysis care is described in the "Requests for Payment" section.

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for these covered Services related to dialysis:

- Equipment and supplies for home hemodialysis and home peritoneal dialysis: **no charge**
- One routine outpatient visit per month with the multidisciplinary nephrology team for a consultation, evaluation, or treatment: **no charge**
- Hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis treatment: **no charge**
- Hospital inpatient Services (including room and board, drugs, imaging, laboratory, and other diagnostic and treatment Services, and Plan Physician Services): **no charge**

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Durable medical equipment for home use (refer to "Durable Medical Equipment ("DME") for Home Use")
- Hospital inpatient Services (refer to "Hospital Inpatient Services")
- Office visits not described in this "Dialysis Care" section (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Kidney disease education (refer to "Health Education")
- Outpatient laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Telehealth Visits (refer to "Telehealth Visits")

Dialysis care exclusions

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment, supplies and features
- Nonmedical items, such as generators or accessories to make home dialysis equipment portable for travel

Durable Medical Equipment ("DME") for Home Use

DME coverage rules

DME for home use is an item that meets the following criteria:

- The item is intended for repeated use
- The item is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose
- The item is generally useful only to an individual with an illness or injury
- The item is appropriate for use in the home (or another location used as your home as defined by Medicare)
- The item is expected to last at least 3 years

For a DME item to be covered, all of the following requirements must be met:

- Your *EOC* includes coverage for the requested DME item
- A Plan Physician has prescribed the DME item for your medical condition
- The item has been approved for you through the Plan's prior authorization process, as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- The Services are provided inside our Service Area

Coverage is limited to the standard item of equipment that adequately meets your medical needs. We decide whether to rent or purchase the equipment, and we select the vendor.

DME for diabetes

We cover the following diabetes testing supplies and equipment and insulin-administration devices if all of the requirements described under "DME coverage rules" in this "Durable Medical Equipment ("DME") for Home Use" section are met:

- Glucose monitors for diabetes testing and their supplies (such as glucose monitor test strips, lancets, and lancet devices)
- Insulin pumps and supplies to operate the pump

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for covered DME for diabetes (including repair or replacement of covered equipment):

- Glucose monitors for diabetes testing and their supplies (such as glucose monitor test strips, lancets, and lancet devices): **no charge**

- Insulin pumps and supplies to operate the pump: **no charge**

Base DME Items

We cover Base DME Items (including repair or replacement of covered equipment) if all of the requirements described under "DME coverage rules" in this "Durable Medical Equipment ("DME") for Home Use" section are met. "Base DME Items" means the following items:

- Glucose monitors for diabetes blood testing and their supplies (such as blood glucose monitor test strips, lancets, and lancet devices)
- Bone stimulator
- Canes (standard curved handle or quad) and replacement supplies
- Cervical traction (over door)
- Crutches (standard or forearm) and replacement supplies
- Dry pressure pad for a mattress
- Infusion pumps (such as insulin pumps) and supplies to operate the pump
- IV pole
- Nebulizer and supplies
- Phototherapy blankets for treatment of jaundice in newborns

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for covered Base DME Items: **no charge**.

Other covered DME items

If all of the requirements described under "DME coverage rules" in this "Durable Medical Equipment ("DME") for Home Use" section are met, we cover the following other DME items (including repair or replacement of covered equipment):

- Bed accessories for a hospital bed when bed extension is required
- Heel or elbow protectors to prevent or minimize advanced pressure relief equipment use
- Iontophoresis device to treat hyperhidrosis when antiperspirants are contraindicated and the hyperhidrosis has created medical complications (for example, skin infection) or preventing daily living activities
- Nontherapeutic continuous glucose monitoring devices and related supplies
- Peak flow meters
- Resuscitation bag if tracheostomy patient has significant secretion management problems, needing lavage and suction technique aided by deep breathing via resuscitation bag

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for other covered DME items: **no charge**.

Outside our Service Area

We do not cover most DME for home use outside our Service Area. However, if you live outside our Service Area, we cover the following DME (subject to the Cost Share and all other coverage requirements that apply to DME for home use inside our Service Area) when the item is dispensed at a Plan Facility:

- Blood glucose monitors for diabetes blood testing and their supplies (such as blood glucose monitor test strips, lancets, and lancet devices) from a Plan Pharmacy
- Canes (standard curved handle)
- Crutches (standard)
- Nebulizers and their supplies for the treatment of pediatric asthma
- Peak flow meters from a Plan Pharmacy

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Dialysis equipment and supplies required for home hemodialysis and home peritoneal dialysis (refer to "Dialysis Care")
- Diabetes urine testing supplies and insulin-administration devices other than insulin pumps (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Durable medical equipment related to the terminal illness for Members who are receiving covered hospice care (refer to "Hospice Care")
- Insulin and any other drugs administered with an infusion pump (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")

DME for home use exclusions

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features
- Dental appliances
- Items not intended for maintaining normal activities of daily living, such as exercise equipment (including devices intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities)
- Hygiene equipment

- Nonmedical items, such as sauna baths or elevators
- Modifications to your home or car, unless covered in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Devices for testing blood or other body substances (except diabetes glucose monitors and their supplies)
- Electronic monitors of the heart or lungs except infant apnea monitors
- Repair or replacement of equipment due to misuse

Fertility Services

"Fertility Services" means treatments and procedures to help you become pregnant.

Before starting or continuing a course of fertility Services, you may be required to pay initial and subsequent deposits toward your Cost Share for some or all of the entire course of Services, along with any past-due fertility-related Cost Share. Any unused portion of your deposit will be returned to you. When a deposit is not required, you must pay the Cost Share for the procedure, along with any past-due fertility-related Cost Share, before you can schedule a fertility procedure.

Diagnosis and treatment of infertility

For purposes of this "Diagnosis and treatment of infertility" section, "infertility" means not being able to get pregnant or carry a pregnancy to a live birth after a year or more of regular sexual relations without contraception or having a medical or other demonstrated condition that is recognized by a Plan Physician as a cause of infertility. We cover the following:

- Services for the diagnosis and treatment of infertility
- Artificial insemination

You pay the following for covered infertility Services:

- Office visits: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Most outpatient surgery and outpatient procedures when provided in an outpatient or ambulatory surgery center or in a hospital operating room, or provided in any setting where a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort: **a $20 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient surgery that does not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **a $20 Copayment per procedure**
- Outpatient imaging: **no charge**
- Outpatient laboratory: **no charge**
- Outpatient administered drugs: **no charge**
- Hospital inpatient Services (including room and board, imaging, laboratory, and other diagnostic and treatment Services, and Plan Physician Services): **no charge**

Note: Administered drugs and products are medications and products that require administration or observation by medical personnel. We cover these items when they are prescribed by a Plan Provider, in accord with our drug formulary guidelines, and they are administered to you in a Plan Facility.

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Diagnostic Services provided by Plan Providers who are not physicians, such as EKGs and EEGs (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services")

Fertility Services exclusions

- Reversal of surgical sterilization originally performed for family planning purposes
- Semen and eggs (and Services related to their procurement and storage)
- Assisted reproductive technology Services, such as ovum transplants, gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), in vitro fertilization (IVF), and zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT)

Fitness benefit (One Pass™)

A fitness benefit is provided through the One Pass program to help members take control of their health and feel their best. The One Pass program includes:

- Gyms and Fitness Locations: You receive a membership with access to a wide variety of in-network gyms through the core and premium networks. Fitness locations include national, local, and community fitness centers and boutique studios. You can use any in-network location, and you may use multiple participating fitness locations during the same month
- Online Fitness: You have access to live, digital fitness classes and on-demand workouts through the One Pass member website or mobile app
- Fitness and Social Activities: You also have access to groups, clubs, and social events through the One Pass member website

- Home Fitness Kits: If you prefer to work out at home, you can select a home fitness kit for Strength, Yoga, or Dance
- Brain Health: Access to online brain health cognitive training programs

For more information about participating gyms and fitness locations, the program's benefits, or to set up your online account, please visit **www.YourOnePass.com** or call **1-877-614-0618** (TTY **711**), Monday through Friday, 6 a.m. to 7 p.m.

One Pass® is a registered trademark of Optum, Inc. in the U.S. and other jurisdictions and is a voluntary program. The One Pass program and amenities vary by plan, area, and location. The information provided under this program is for general informational purposes only and is not intended to be nor should be construed as medical advice. One Pass is not responsible for the services or information provided by third parties. Individuals should consult an appropriate health care professional before beginning any exercise program and/or to determine what may be right for them.

Your Cost Share: You pay the following: **no charge**.

Fitness benefit exclusions

- Additional services (such as personal training, fee-based group fitness classes, expanded access hours, or additional classes outside of the standard membership offering)

Health Education

We cover a variety of health education counseling, programs, and materials that your personal Plan Physician or other Plan Providers provide during a visit covered under another part of this *EOC*.

We also cover a variety of health education counseling, programs, and materials to help you take an active role in protecting and improving your health, including programs for tobacco cessation, stress management, and chronic conditions (such as diabetes and asthma). Kaiser Permanente also offers health education counseling, programs, and materials that are not covered, and you may be required to pay a fee.

For more information about our health education counseling, programs, and materials, please contact a Health Education Department or Member Services or go to our website at **kp.org**.

Note: Our Health Education Department offers a comprehensive self-management workshop to help members learn the best choices in exercise, diet, monitoring, and medications to manage and control diabetes. Members may also choose to receive diabetes self-management training from a program outside our plan that is recognized by the American Diabetes Association (ADA) and approved by Medicare. Also, our Health Education Department offers education to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care.

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for these covered Services:

- Covered health education programs, which may include programs provided online and counseling over the phone: **no charge**
- Other covered individual counseling when the office visit is solely for health education: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Health education provided during an outpatient consultation or evaluation covered in another part of this *EOC*: **no additional Cost Share beyond the Cost Share required in that other part of this *EOC***
- Covered health education materials: **no charge**

Hearing Services

We cover the following:

- Hearing exams with an audiologist to determine the need for hearing correction: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Physician Specialist Visits to diagnose and treat hearing problems: **a $20 Copayment per visit**

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Services related to the ear or hearing other than those described in this section, such as outpatient care to treat an ear infection or outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to the applicable heading in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)
- Cochlear implants and osseointegrated hearing devices (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")

Hearing Services exclusions

- Hearing aids and tests to determine their efficacy, and hearing tests to determine an appropriate hearing aid

Home-Delivered Meals

Immediately following discharge from a Plan Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility as an inpatient, we cover up to three meals per day in a consecutive four-week period, once per calendar year as follows:

- When you are discharged from a Plan Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility, the meal delivery vendor will contact you to review your meal options and arrange meal delivery to your home in California. In most cases, the meals must be initiated within 30 days of discharge. You can contact Member Services if you have any questions about your meals coverage
- In addition to meals for general health, there are menus to support specific conditions and diets

Your Cost Share. We cover home-delivered meals at **no charge**.

Home-delivered meals exclusions

We will not cover meals if more than 30 days have passed since your discharge (except in limited circumstances) or if you are discharged as follows:

- To another facility that provides meals (for example, inpatient rehabilitation)
- From a Non-Plan Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility, Hospital Observation, Outpatient Surgery, or Emergency Department
- To a home outside of California

Home Health Care

"Home health care" means Services provided in the home by nurses, medical social workers, home health aides, and physical, occupational, and speech therapists. We cover part-time or intermittent home health care in accord with Medicare guidelines. Home health care services are covered up to the number of visits and length of time that are determined to be medically necessary under the Member's home health treatment plan and no more than the limits established under Medicare guidelines, only if all of the following are true:

- You are substantially confined to your home
- Your condition requires the Services of a nurse, physical therapist, or speech therapist or continued need for an occupational therapist (home health aide Services are not covered unless you are also getting covered home health care from a nurse, physical therapist, occupational therapist, or speech therapist that only a licensed provider can provide)
- A Plan Physician determines that it is feasible to maintain effective supervision and control of your care in your home and that the Services can be safely and effectively provided in your home
- The Services are provided inside our Service Area

Your Cost Share. We cover home health care Services at **no charge**.

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Dialysis care (refer to "Dialysis Care")
- Durable medical equipment (refer to "Durable Medical Equipment ("DME") for Home Use")
- Ostomy, urological, and specialized wound care supplies (refer to "Ostomy, Urological, and Specialized Wound Care Supplies")
- Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient physical, occupational, and speech therapy visits (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Prosthetic and orthotic devices (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")

Home health care exclusions

- Care in the home if the home is not a safe and effective treatment setting

Home Medical Care Not Covered by Medicare for Members Who Live in Certain Counties (Advanced Care at Home)

We cover medical care in your home that is not otherwise covered by Medicare when found medically appropriate by a physician based on your health status to provide you with an alternative to receiving acute care in a hospital and post-acute care Services in the home to support your recovery. Services in the home must be:

- Prescribed by a network hospitalist who has determined that based on your health status, treatment plan, and home setting that you can be treated safely and effectively in the home
- Elected by you because you prefer to receive the care described in your treatment plan in your home

Our network provider will provide the following services and items in your home in accord with your treatment

plan for as long as they are prescribed by a network hospitalist:

- Home visits by RNs, physical therapists, occupational therapists, speech therapists, respiratory therapists, nutritionist, home health aides, and other healthcare professionals in accord with the home care treatment plan and the provider's scope of practice and license
- Communication devices to allow you to contact the Advanced Care at Home command center 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. This includes needed communication technology to support reliable communication, and an PERS alert device to contact the command center if you are unable to get to a phone
- The following equipment necessary to ensure that you are monitored appropriately in your home: blood pressure cuff/monitor, pulse oximeter, scale, and thermometer
- Mobile imaging and tests such as X-rays, labs, and EKGs
- The following safety items: shower stools, raised toilet seats, grabbers, long handle shoehorn, and sock aid
- Up to 21 meals per week while you are receiving acute care in the home

In addition, for Medicare-covered services and items listed below, the Cost-Sharing indicated elsewhere in this *EOC* does not apply when the Services and items are prescribed as part of your home treatment plan:

- Durable medical equipment
- Medical supplies
- Non-emergent ambulance transportation to and from network facilities when scheduled ambulance transport is Medically Necessary
- Physician assistant and nurse practitioner house calls or office visits
- The following Services at a Plan Facility if the Services are part of your home treatment plan:
  - ♦ Network Emergency Department visits associated with this benefit
  - ♦ Physical, speech, or occupational therapy office visits
  - ♦ X-rays, labs, ultrasounds, and EKGs

The cost-sharing indicated elsewhere in this *EOC* will apply to all other Services and items that are not part of your home treatment plan (for example, DME unrelated to your home treatment plan) or are part of your home treatment plan, but are not provided in your home except as listed above. Note: For prescription drug Cost-Sharing information, refer to the "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section.

Hospice Care

Hospice care is a specialized form of interdisciplinary health care designed to provide palliative care and to alleviate the physical, emotional, and spiritual discomforts of a Member experiencing the last phases of life due to a terminal illness. It also provides support to the primary caregiver and the Member's family. A Member who chooses hospice care is choosing to receive palliative care for pain and other symptoms associated with the terminal illness, but not to receive care to try to cure the terminal illness. You may change your decision to receive hospice care benefits at any time.

If you have Medicare Part A, you are eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're terminally ill and have six months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. You may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. Our plan is obligated to help you find Medicare-certified hospice programs in our plan's Service Area, including those the MA organization owns, controls, or has a financial interest in. Your hospice doctor can be a Plan Provider or a Non–Plan Provider. Covered Services include:

- Drugs for symptom control and pain relief
- Short-term respite care
- Home care

When you are admitted to a hospice you have the right to remain in your plan; if you chose to remain in your plan, you must continue to pay plan premiums.

For hospice services and for services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are related to your terminal prognosis: Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay your hospice provider for your hospice services and any Part A and Part B services related to your terminal condition. While you are in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services that Original Medicare pays for. You will be billed Original Medicare cost-sharing.

For services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are not related to your terminal prognosis: If you need nonemergency, non–urgently needed services that are covered under Medicare Part A or B and that are not related to your terminal condition, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a Plan

Provider and follow plan rules (such as if there is a requirement to obtain prior authorization):

- If you obtain the covered services from a Plan Provider and follow plan rules for obtaining service, you only pay the Plan Cost Share amount
- If you obtain the covered services from a Non–Plan Provider, you pay the cost sharing under Fee-for-Service Medicare (Original Medicare)

For services that are covered by our plan but are not covered by Medicare Part A or B: We will continue to cover Plan-covered Services that are not covered under Part A or B whether or not they are related to your terminal condition. You pay your Plan Cost Share amount for these Services.

For drugs that may be covered by our plan's Part D benefit: If these drugs are unrelated to your terminal hospice condition, you pay cost-sharing. If they are related to your terminal hospice condition, then you pay Original Medicare cost-sharing. Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. For more information, please see "What if you're in a Medicare-certified hospice" in the "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section.

Note: If you need non-hospice care (care that is not related to your terminal prognosis), you should contact us to arrange the services.

For more information about Original Medicare hospice coverage, visit **https://www.medicare.gov**, and under "Search Tools," choose "Find a Medicare Publication" to view or download the publication "Medicare Hospice Benefits." Or call **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**) (TTY users call **1-877-486-2048)**, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Special note if you do not have Medicare Part A

We cover the hospice Services listed below at **no charge** only if all of the following requirements are met:

- You are not entitled to Medicare Part A
- A Plan Physician has diagnosed you with a terminal illness and determines that your life expectancy is 12 months or less
- The Services are provided inside our Service Area (or inside California but within 15 miles or 30 minutes from our Service Area if you live outside our Service Area, and you have been a Senior Advantage Member continuously since before January 1, 1999, at the same home address)
- The Services are provided by a licensed hospice agency that is a Plan Provider
- A Plan Physician determines that the Services are necessary for the palliation and management of your terminal illness and related conditions

If all of the above requirements are met, we cover the following hospice Services, if necessary for your hospice care:

- Plan Physician Services
- Skilled nursing care, including assessment, evaluation, and case management of nursing needs, treatment for pain and symptom control, provision of emotional support to you and your family, and instruction to caregivers
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy for purposes of symptom control or to enable you to maintain activities of daily living
- Respiratory therapy
- Medical social services
- Home health aide and homemaker services
- Palliative drugs prescribed for pain control and symptom management of the terminal illness for up to a 100-day supply in accord with our drug formulary guidelines. You must obtain these drugs from a Plan Pharmacy. Certain drugs are limited to a maximum 30-day supply in any 30-day period (your Plan Pharmacy can tell you if a drug you take is one of these drugs)
- Durable medical equipment
- Respite care when necessary to relieve your caregivers. Respite care is occasional short-term inpatient Services limited to no more than five consecutive days at a time
- Counseling and bereavement services
- Dietary counseling

We also cover the following hospice Services only during periods of crisis when they are Medically Necessary to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms:

- Nursing care on a continuous basis for as much as 24 hours a day as necessary to maintain you at home
- Short-term inpatient Services required at a level that cannot be provided at home

Mental Health Services

We cover Services specified in this "Mental Health Services" section only when the Services are for the diagnosis or treatment of Mental Disorders. A "Mental Disorder" is a mental health condition identified as a

"mental disorder" in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision*, as amended in the most recently issued edition, *("DSM")* that results in clinically significant distress or impairment of mental, emotional, or behavioral functioning. We do not cover services for conditions that the *DSM* identifies as something other than a "mental disorder." For example, the *DSM* identifies relational problems as something other than a "mental disorder," so we do not cover services (such as couples counseling or family counseling) for relational problems.

"Mental Disorders" include the following conditions:

- Severe Mental Illness of a person of any age
- Serious Emotional Disturbance of a Child Under Age 18

In addition to the Services described in this Mental Health Services section, we also cover other Services that are Medically Necessary to treat Serious Emotional Disturbance of a Child Under Age 18 or Severe Mental Illness, if the Medical Group authorizes a written referral (as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section).

Outpatient mental health Services

We cover the following Services when provided by Plan Physicians or other Plan Providers who are licensed health care professionals acting within the scope of their license:

- Individual and group mental health evaluation and treatment
- Psychological testing when necessary to evaluate a Mental Disorder
- Outpatient Services for the purpose of monitoring drug therapy

Intensive psychiatric treatment programs

We cover intensive psychiatric treatment programs at a Plan Facility, such as:

- Partial hospitalization
- Multidisciplinary treatment in an intensive outpatient or day-treatment program
- Psychiatric observation for an acute psychiatric crisis

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for these covered Services:

- Individual mental health evaluation and treatment: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Group mental health treatment: **a $10 Copayment per visit**
- Partial hospitalization: **no charge**
- Other intensive psychiatric treatment programs: **no charge**

Residential treatment

Inside our Service Area, we cover the following Services when the Services are provided in a licensed residential treatment facility that provides 24-hour individualized mental health treatment, the Services are generally and customarily provided by a mental health residential treatment program in a licensed residential treatment facility, and the Services are above the level of custodial care:

- Individual and group mental health evaluation and treatment
- Medical services
- Medication monitoring
- Room and board
- Drugs prescribed by a Plan Provider as part of your plan of care in the residential treatment facility in accord with our drug formulary guidelines if they are administered to you in the facility by medical personnel (for discharge drugs prescribed when you are released from the residential treatment facility, refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)
- Discharge planning

Your Cost Share. We cover residential mental health treatment Services at **no charge**.

Inpatient psychiatric hospitalization

We cover care for acute psychiatric conditions in a Medicare-certified psychiatric hospital.

Your Cost Share. We cover inpatient psychiatric hospital Services at **no charge**.

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient laboratory and sleep studies (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services")
- Telehealth Visits (refer to "Telehealth Visits")

Opioid Treatment Program Services

Members with opioid use disorder (OUD) can receive coverage of Services to treat OUD through an Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) which includes the following Services:

- U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved opioid agonist and antagonist medication-assisted treatment (MAT) medications and the dispensing and administration of MAT medications (if applicable)
- Substance use disorder counseling
- Individual and group therapy
- Toxicology testing
- Intake activities
- Periodic assessments
- Medicare Part B clinically administered drugs

Your Cost Share: You pay the following for these covered Services: **no charge**.

Ostomy, Urological, and Specialized Wound Care Supplies

We cover ostomy, urological, and specialized wound care supplies if the following requirements are met:

- A Plan Physician has prescribed ostomy, urological, and specialized wound care supplies for your medical condition
- The item has been approved for you through the Plan's prior authorization process, as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- The Services are provided inside our Service Area

Coverage is limited to the standard item of equipment that adequately meets your medical needs. We decide whether to rent or purchase the equipment, and we select the vendor.

Your Cost Share: You pay the following for covered ostomy, urological, and specialized wound care supplies: **no charge**.

Ostomy, urological, and specialized wound care supplies exclusions

- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features

Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services

We cover the following Services at the Cost Share indicated only when part of care covered under other headings in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. The Services must be prescribed by a Plan Provider:

- Complex imaging (other than preventive) such as CT scans, MRIs, and PET scans: **no charge**
- Basic imaging Services, such as diagnostic and therapeutic X-rays, mammograms, and ultrasounds: **no charge**
- Nuclear medicine: **no charge**
- Routine preventive retinal photography screenings: **no charge**
- Routine laboratory tests to monitor the effectiveness of dialysis: **no charge**
- Hemoglobin (A1c) testing for diabetes, Low-Density Lipoprotein (LDL) testing for heart disease, International Normalized Ratio (INR) for persons with liver disease or certain blood disorders, and glucose quantitative blood tests not covered at $0 under Original Medicare: **no charge**
- All other laboratory tests (including tests for specific genetic disorders for which genetic counseling is available): **no charge**
- Diagnostic Services provided by Plan Providers who are not physicians (such as EKGs, EEGs, and sleep studies): **no charge**
- Radiation therapy: **no charge**
- Ultraviolet light therapy treatments, including ultraviolet light therapy equipment for home use, if (1) the equipment has been approved for you through the Plan's prior authorization process, as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section and (2) the equipment is provided inside your Home Region Service Area. (Coverage for ultraviolet light therapy equipment is limited to the standard item of equipment that adequately meets your medical needs. We decide whether to rent or purchase the equipment, and we select the vendor. You must return the equipment to us or pay us the fair market price of the equipment when we are no longer covering it.): **no charge**

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Outpatient imaging and laboratory Services that are Preventive Services, such as routine mammograms,

bone density scans, and laboratory screening tests (refer to "Preventive Services")

- Outpatient procedures that include imaging and diagnostic Services (refer to "Outpatient surgeries and procedures")
- Services related to diagnosis and treatment of infertility, artificial insemination, or assisted reproductive technology ("ART") Services (refer to "Fertility Services")

Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services exclusions

- Ultraviolet light therapy comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features
- Repair or replacement of ultraviolet light therapy equipment due to misuse

Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements

We cover outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements specified in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section, in accord with our drug formulary guidelines, subject to any applicable exclusions or limitations under this *EOC*. We cover items described in this section when prescribed as follows:

- Items prescribed by Plan Providers, within the scope of their licensure and practice
- Items prescribed by the following Non–Plan Providers unless a Plan Physician determines that the item is not Medically Necessary or the drug is for a sexual dysfunction disorder:
  - dentists if the drug is for dental care
  - Non–Plan Physicians if the Medical Group authorizes a written referral to the Non–Plan Physician (in accord with "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section) and the drug, supply, or supplement is covered as part of that referral
  - Non–Plan Physicians if the prescription was obtained as part of covered Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, or Out-of-Area Urgent Care described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section (if you fill the prescription at a Plan Pharmacy, you may have to pay Charges for the item and file a claim for reimbursement as described in the "Requests for Payment" section)
- The item meets the requirements of our applicable drug formulary guidelines
- You obtain the item at a Plan Pharmacy or through our mail-order service, except as otherwise described under "Certain items from Non–Plan Pharmacies" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section. Refer to our **Kaiser Permanente Pharmacy Directory** for the locations of Plan Pharmacies in your area. Plan Pharmacies can change without notice and if a pharmacy is no longer a Plan Pharmacy, you must obtain covered items from another Plan Pharmacy, except as otherwise described under "Certain items from Non–Plan Pharmacies" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section
- Your prescriber must either accept Medicare or file documentation with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services showing that he or she is qualified to write prescriptions, or your Part D claim will be denied. You should ask your prescribers the next time you call or visit if they meet this condition. If not, please be aware it takes time for your prescriber to submit the necessary paperwork to be processed

In addition to our plan's Part D and medical benefits coverage, if you have Medicare Part A, your drugs may be covered by Original Medicare if you are in Medicare hospice. For more information, please see "What if you're in a Medicare-certified hospice" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section.

Obtaining refills by mail

Most refills are available through our mail-order service, but there are some restrictions. A Plan Pharmacy, our **Kaiser Permanente Pharmacy Directory**, or our website at **kp.org/refill** can give you more information about obtaining refills through our mail-order service. Please check with your local Plan Pharmacy if you have a question about whether your prescription can be mailed. Items available through our mail-order service are subject to change at any time without notice.

Certain items from Non–Plan Pharmacies

Generally, we cover drugs filled at a Non–Plan Pharmacy only when you are not able to use a Plan Pharmacy. If you cannot use a Plan Pharmacy, here are the circumstances when we would cover prescriptions filled at a Non–Plan Pharmacy.

- The drug is related to covered Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, or Out-of-Area Urgent Care described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section. Note: Prescription drugs prescribed and provided outside of the United States and its territories as part of covered Emergency Services or Urgent Care are covered up to a 30-day supply in a 30-day period. These drugs are covered under your

medical benefits, and are not covered under Medicare Part D. Therefore, payments for these drugs do not count toward reaching the Part D Catastrophic Coverage Stage

- For Medicare Part D covered drugs, the following are additional situations when a Part D drug may be covered:
  - if you are traveling outside your Home Region Service Area, but in the United States and its territories, and you become ill or run out of your covered Part D prescription drugs. We will cover prescriptions that are filled at a Non–Plan Pharmacy according to our Medicare Part D formulary guidelines
  - if you are unable to obtain a covered drug in a timely manner inside your Home Region Service Area because there is no Plan Pharmacy within a reasonable driving distance that provides 24-hour service. We may not cover your prescription if a reasonable person could have purchased the drug at a Plan Pharmacy during normal business hours
  - if you are trying to fill a prescription for a drug that is not regularly stocked at an accessible Plan Pharmacy or available through our mail-order pharmacy (including high-cost drugs)
  - if you are not able to get your prescriptions from a Plan Pharmacy during a disaster

In these situations, please check first with Member Services to see if there is a Plan Pharmacy nearby. You may be required to pay the difference between what you pay for the drug at the Non–Plan Pharmacy and the cost that we would cover at Plan Pharmacy.

Payment and reimbursement. If you go to a Non–Plan Pharmacy for the reasons listed, you may have to pay the full cost (rather than paying just your Copayment or Coinsurance) when you fill your prescription. You may ask us to reimburse you for our share of the cost by submitting a request for reimbursement as described in the "Requests for Payment" section. If we pay for the drugs you obtained from a Non–Plan Pharmacy, you may still pay more for your drugs than what you would have paid if you had gone to a Plan Pharmacy because you may be responsible for paying the difference between Plan Pharmacy Charges and the price that the Non–Plan Pharmacy charged you.

What if you're in a Medicare-certified hospice

If you have Medicare Part A, drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. If you are enrolled in Medicare hospice and require an anti-nausea, laxative, pain medication, or antianxiety drug that is not covered by your hospice because it is unrelated to your terminal illness and related conditions, our plan must receive notification from either the prescriber or your hospice provider that the drug is unrelated before our plan can cover the drug. To prevent delays in receiving any unrelated drugs that should be covered by our plan, you can ask your hospice provider or prescriber to make sure we have the notification that the drug is unrelated before you ask a pharmacy to fill your prescription.

In the event you either revoke your hospice election or are discharged from hospice, our plan should cover all your drugs. To prevent any delays at a pharmacy when your Medicare hospice benefit ends, you should bring documentation to the pharmacy to verify your revocation or discharge. For more information about Medicare Part D coverage and what you pay, please see "Medicare Part D drugs" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section.

Medicare Part D drugs

Medicare Part D covers most outpatient prescription drugs if they are sold in the United States and approved for sale by the federal Food and Drug Administration. Our Part D formulary includes drugs that can be covered under Medicare Part D according to Medicare requirements and certain insulin administration devices (needles, syringes, alcohol swabs, and gauze). Refer to our "Medicare Part D drug formulary (2025 Comprehensive Formulary)" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section for more information about this formulary.

Initial Coverage Stage

During the Initial Coverage Stage, we pay our share of the cost of your covered prescription drugs, and you pay your Cost Share. Your Cost Share will vary depending on the drug and where you fill your prescription. Sometimes the cost of the drug is lower than your Cost Share. In these cases, you pay the lower price for the drug instead of your Cost Share.

Cost Share for Medicare Part D drugs. You will pay the following Cost Share for covered Medicare Part D drugs in this stage:

- Generic drugs:
  - **a $10 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply, a $20 Copayment for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a $30 Copayment for a 61- to 100-day supply** at a Plan Pharmacy
  - **a $10 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply or a $20 Copayment for a 31- to 100-day supply** through our mail-order service

- Brand-name and specialty drugs:
  - **a $25 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply, a $50 Copayment for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a $75 Copayment for a 61- to 100-day supply** at a Plan Pharmacy
  - **a $25 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply or a $50 Copayment for a 31- to 100-day supply** through our mail-order service
- Injectable Part D vaccines: **no charge**
- Emergency contraceptive pills: **no charge**
- The following insulin-administration devices at **a $10 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply**: needles, syringes, alcohol swabs, and gauze

Catastrophic Coverage Stage
You enter the Catastrophic Coverage Stage when your out-of-pocket costs have reached the **$2,000** limit for the calendar year. Once you are in the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you will stay in this payment stage until the end of the calendar year. During this payment stage, you pay nothing for your covered Part D drugs.

Note: Each year, effective on January 1, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services may change coverage thresholds that apply for the calendar year. We will notify you in advance of any change to your coverage.

These payments are included in your out-of-pocket costs. Your out-of-pocket costs include the payments listed below (as long as they are for Part D covered drugs, and you followed the rules for drug coverage that are explained in this section):

- The amount you pay for drugs when you are in the Initial Coverage Stage
- Any payments you made during this calendar year as a member of a different Medicare prescription drug plan before you joined our plan

It matters who pays:

- If you make these payments yourself, they are included in your out-of-pocket costs
- These payments are also included in your out-of-pocket costs if they are made on your behalf by certain other individuals or organizations. This includes payments for your drugs made by a friend or relative, by most charities, by AIDS drug assistance programs, employer or union health plans, TRICARE, or by the Indian Health Service. Payments made by Medicare's "Extra Help" Program are also included

These payments are not included in your out-of-pocket costs. Your out-of-pocket costs **do not include** any of these types of payments:

- The amount you contribute, if any, toward your group's Premium
- Drugs you buy outside the United States and its territories
- Drugs that are not covered by our plan
- Drugs you get at an out-of-network pharmacy that do not meet our plan's requirements for out-of-network coverage
- Non–Part D drugs, including prescription drugs covered by Part A or Part B and other drugs excluded from coverage by Medicare
- Payments for your drugs that are made by the Veterans Health Administration (VA)
- Payments for your drugs made by a third-party with a legal obligation to pay for prescription costs (for example, Workers' Compensation)
- Payments made by drug manufacturers under the Manufacturer Discount Program

Reminder: If any other organization such as the ones described above pays part or all of your out-of-pocket costs for Part D drugs, you are required to tell our plan by calling Member Services.

Keeping track of Medicare Part D drugs. The **Part D Explanation of Benefits** is a document you will get for each month you use your Part D prescription drug coverage. The **Part D Explanation of Benefits** will tell you the total amount you, or others on your behalf, have spent on your prescription drugs and the total amount we have paid for your prescription drugs. A **Part D Explanation of Benefits** is also available upon request from Member Services.

Medicare's "Extra Help" Program

Medicare provides "Extra Help" to pay prescription drug costs for people who have limited income and resources. Resources include your savings and stocks, but not your home or car. If you qualify, you get help paying for any Medicare drug plan's monthly premium and prescription Copayments. This "Extra Help" also counts toward your out-of-pocket costs.

If you automatically qualify for "Extra Help" Medicare will mail you a letter. You will not have to apply. If you do not automatically qualify you may be able to get "Extra Help" to pay for your prescription drug premiums and costs. To see if you qualify for getting "Extra Help," call:

- **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**) (TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**), 24 hours a day, seven days a week;
- The Social Security Office at **1-800-772-1213** (TTY users call **1-800-325-0778**), between 8 a.m. and 7 p.m., Monday through Friday; or
- Your state Medicaid office. See the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section for contact information

If you believe you have qualified for "Extra Help" and you believe that you are paying an incorrect Cost Share amount when you get your prescription at a Plan Pharmacy, our plan has a process for you to either request assistance in obtaining evidence of your proper Cost Share level, or, if you already have the evidence, to provide this evidence to us.

If you aren't sure what evidence to provide us, please contact a Plan Pharmacy or Member Services. The evidence is often a letter from either your state Medicaid or Social Security office that confirms you are qualified for "Extra Help." The evidence may also be state-issued documentation with your eligibility information associated with Home and Community-Based Services.

You or your appointed representative may need to provide the evidence to a Plan Pharmacy when obtaining covered Part D prescriptions so that we may charge you the appropriate Cost Share amount until the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) updates its records to reflect your current status. Once CMS updates its records, you will no longer need to present the evidence to the Plan Pharmacy. Please provide your evidence in one of the following ways so we can forward it to CMS for updating:

- Write to Kaiser Permanente at:
  California Service Center
  Attn: Best Available Evidence
  P.O. Box 232400
  San Diego, CA 92193-2400
- Fax it to **1-877-528-8579**
- Take it to a Plan Pharmacy or your local Member Services office at a Plan Facility

When we receive the evidence showing your Cost Share level, we will update our system so that you can pay the correct Cost Share when you get your next prescription at our Plan Pharmacy. If you overpay your Cost Share, we will reimburse you. Either we will forward a check to you in the amount of your overpayment, or we will offset future Cost Share. If our Plan Pharmacy hasn't collected a Cost Share from you and is carrying your Cost Share as a debt owed by you, we may make the payment directly to our Plan Pharmacy. If a state paid on your behalf, we may make payment directly to the state. Please call Member Services if you have questions.

If you qualify for "Extra Help," we will send you an **Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get "Extra Help" Paying for Prescription Drugs** (also known as the *Low Income Subsidy Rider* or the *LIS Rider*), which tells you about your Part D drug coverage. If you don't have this insert, please call Member Services and ask for the LIS Rider.

The AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)

The AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) helps ADAP-eligible individuals living with HIV/AIDS have access to life-saving HIV medications. Medicare Part D prescription drugs that are also on the ADAP formulary qualify for prescription cost-sharing assistance through the California AIDS Drug Assistance Program.

Note: To be eligible for the ADAP operating in your state, individuals must meet certain criteria, including proof of state residence and HIV status, low income as defined by the state, and uninsured/under-insured status. If you change plans, please notify your local ADAP enrollment worker so you can continue to receive assistance. For information on eligibility criteria, covered drugs, or how to enroll in the program, please call the ADAP call center at **1-844-421-7050** between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. (excluding holidays).

Medicare Prescription Payment Plan

The Medicare Prescription Payment Plan is a new payment option that works with your current drug coverage, and it can help you manage your drug costs by spreading them across **monthly payments that vary throughout the year** (January – December). **This payment option might help you manage your expenses, but it doesn't save you money or lower your drug costs.** "Extra Help" from Medicare and help from your State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program (SPAP) and AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP), for those who qualify, is more advantageous than participation in the Medicare Prescription Payment Plan. All members are eligible to participate in this payment option, regardless of income level, and all Medicare drug plans and Medicare health plans with drug coverage must offer this payment option. Contact us or visit Medicare.gov to find out if this payment option is right for you.

If you're participating in the Medicare Prescription Payment Plan, each month you'll pay your plan premium (if you have one) and you'll get a bill from your health or drug plan for your prescription drugs (instead of paying the pharmacy). Your monthly bill is based on what you

owe for any prescriptions you get, plus your previous month's balance, divided by the number of months left in the year.

The "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section tells more about the Medicare Prescription Payment Plan. If you disagree with the amount billed as part of this payment option, you can follow the steps described in the "Coverage Decisions. Appeals, and Complaints" section to make a complaint or appeal.

Medicare Part D drug formulary (2025 Comprehensive Formulary)

Our plan has a 2025 Comprehensive Formulary. In this *EOC*, we call it the Drug List for short.

The drugs on this list are selected by our plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list meets Medicare's requirements and has been approved by Medicare.

The drugs on our Drug List are only those covered under Medicare Part D.

We will generally cover a drug on our plan's Drug List as long as you follow the other coverage rules explained in this section and the drug is used for a medically accepted indication. A medically accepted indication is a use of the drug that is either:

- Approved by the Food and Drug Administration for the diagnosis or condition for which it is being prescribed, or
- Supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the Micromedex DRUGDEX Information System

Our Drug List includes brand-name drugs, generic drugs, and biological products (which may include biosimilars). A brand-name drug is a prescription drug that is sold under a trademarked name owned by the drug manufacturer. Biological products are drugs that are more complex than typical drugs. On the Drug List, when we refer to drugs, this could mean a drug or a biological product.

A generic drug is a prescription drug that has the same active ingredients as the brand-name drug. Biological products have alternatives that are called biosimilars. Generally, generics and biosimilars work just as well as the brand-name drug or original biological product and usually cost less. There are generic drug substitutes available for many brand-name drugs and biosimilar alternatives for some original biological products. Some biosimilars are interchangeable biosimilars and, depending on state law, may be substituted for the original biological product at the pharmacy without needing a new prescription, just like generic drugs can be substituted for brand-name drugs.

Preferred generic and generic drugs listed in the formulary will be subject to the generic drug Copayment or Coinsurance listed under "Cost Share for Medicare Part D drugs" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section. Preferred and nonpreferred brand-name drugs and specialty tier drugs listed in the formulary will be subject to the brand-name Copayment or Coinsurance listed under "Cost Share for Medicare Part D drugs" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section. Please note that sometimes a drug may appear more than once on our 2025 Comprehensive Formulary. This is because different restrictions or cost-sharing may apply based on factors such as the strength, amount, or form of the drug prescribed by your health care provider (for instance, 10 mg versus 100 mg; one per day versus two per day; tablet versus liquid).

You can get updated information about the drugs our plan covers by visiting our website at **kp.org/seniorrx**. You may also call Member Services to find out if your drug is on the formulary or to request an updated copy of our formulary.

We may make certain changes to our formulary during the year. Changes in the formulary may affect which drugs are covered and how much you will pay when filling your prescription. The kinds of formulary changes we may make include:

- Adding or removing drugs from the formulary
- Adding prior authorizations or other restrictions on a drug

If we remove drugs from the formulary or add prior authorizations or restrictions on a drug, and you are taking the drug affected by the change, you will be permitted to continue receiving that drug at the same level of Cost Share for the remainder of the calendar year. However, if a brand-name drug is replaced with a new generic drug, or our formulary is changed as a result of new information on a drug's safety or effectiveness, you may be affected by this change. We will notify you of the change at least 30 days before the date that the change becomes effective or provide you with at least a month's supply at the Plan Pharmacy. This will give you an opportunity to work with your physician to switch to a different drug that we cover or request an exception. (If a drug is removed from our formulary because the drug has been recalled, we will not give 30 days' notice before

removing the drug from the formulary. Instead, we will remove the drug immediately and notify members taking the drug about the change as soon as possible.)

If your drug isn't listed on your copy of our formulary, you should first check the formulary on our website, which we update when there is a change. In addition, you may call Member Services to be sure it isn't covered. If Member Services confirms that we don't cover your drug, you have two options:

- You may ask your Plan Physician if you can switch to another drug that is covered by us
- You or your Plan Physician may ask us to make an exception (a type of coverage determination) to cover your Medicare Part D drug. See the "Coverage Decisions, Complaints, and Appeals" section for more information on how to request an exception

Transition policy. If you recently joined our plan, you may be able to get a temporary supply of a Medicare Part D drug you were previously taking that may not be on our formulary or has other restrictions, during the first 90 days of your membership. Current members may also be affected by changes in our formulary from one year to the next. Members should talk to their Plan Physicians to decide if they should switch to a different drug that we cover or request a Part D formulary exception in order to get coverage for the drug. Refer to our formulary or our website, **kp.org/seniorrx**, for more information about our Part D transition coverage.

Medicare Part D exclusions (non–Part D drugs). If you get drugs that are excluded, you must pay for them yourself. If you appeal and the requested drug is found not to be excluded under Part D, we will pay for or cover it. For information about appealing a decision, go to "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints." If a drug is not covered by Medicare Part D, any amounts you pay for that drug will not count toward reaching the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

Here are three general rules about drugs that Medicare drug plans will not cover under Part D:

- Our plan's Part D drug coverage cannot cover a drug that would be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B
- Our Plan cannot cover a drug purchased outside the United States or its territories
- Our plan cannot cover off-label use of a drug when the use is not supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the Micromedex DRUGDEX Information System. Off-label use is any use of the drug other than those indicated on a drug's label as approved by the Food and Drug Administration

In addition, by law, the following categories of drugs are not covered by Medicare drug plans:

- Nonprescription drugs (also called over-the-counter drugs)
- Drugs when used to promote fertility
- Drugs when used for the relief of cough or cold symptoms
- Drugs when used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth
- Prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations
- Drugs when used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction
- Drugs when used for treatment of anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain
- Outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer as a condition of sale

Note: In addition to the coverage provided under this Medicare Part D plan, you also have coverage for non–Part D drugs described under "Home infusion therapy," "Outpatient drugs covered by Medicare Part B," "Certain intravenous drugs, supplies, and supplements," and "Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements not covered by Medicare" in this "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" section. If a drug is not covered under Medicare Part D, refer to those headings for information about your non–Part D drug coverage.

Other prescription drug coverage. If you have additional health care or drug coverage from another plan, you must provide that information to our plan. The information you provide helps us calculate how much you and others have paid for your prescription drugs. In addition, if you lose or gain additional health care or prescription drug coverage, please call Member Services to update your membership records.

Home infusion therapy

We cover home infusion supplies and drugs at **no charge** if all of the following are true:

- Your prescription drug is on our Medicare Part D formulary
- We approved your prescription drug for home infusion therapy

- Your prescription is written by a Plan Provider and filled at a Plan home-infusion pharmacy

Outpatient drugs covered by Medicare Part B

In addition to Medicare Part D drugs, we also cover outpatient prescription drugs that are covered by Medicare Part B. The following are the types of drugs that Medicare Part B covers:

- Drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were prescribed by a Plan Physician
- Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia
- Transplant/Immunosuppressive drugs, if Medicare paid for your organ transplant (or a group plan was required to pay before Medicare paid for it). You must have Part A at the time of the covered transplant, and you must have Part B at the time you get immunosuppressive drugs. Keep in mind, Medicare drug coverage (Part D) covers immunosuppressive drugs if Part B doesn't cover them
- Certain oral anti-cancer drugs: Medicare covers some oral cancer drugs you take by mouth if the same drug is available in injectable form or the drug is a prodrug (an oral form of a drug that, when ingested, breaks down into the same active ingredient found in the injectable drug) of the injectable drug. As new oral cancer drugs become available, Part B may cover them. If Part B doesn't cover them, Part D does
- Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases
- Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you are getting physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services
- Insulin furnished through an item of durable medical equipment (such as a Medically Necessary insulin pump)
- Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug
- Some Antigens: Medicare covers antigens if a doctor prepares them and a properly instructed person (who could be you, the patient) gives them under appropriate supervision
- Oral anti-nausea drugs: Medicare covers oral anti-nausea drugs you use as part of an anti-cancer chemotherapeutic regimen if they're administered before, at, or within 48 hours of chemotherapy or are used as a full therapeutic replacement for an intravenous anti-nausea drug
- Certain oral End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) drugs if the same drug is available in injectable form and the Part B ESRD benefit covers it
- Calcimimetic medications under the ESRD payment system, including the intravenous medication Parsabiv®, and the oral medication Sensipar®
- Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin, when Medically Necessary, and topical anesthetics
- Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents: Medicare covers erythropoietin by injection if you have End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) or you need this drug to treat anemia related to certain other conditions (such as Procrit®, Retacrit®, Epoetin Alfa, Aranesp®, or Darbepoetin Alfa)
- The Alzheimer's drug, Leqembi® (generic name lecanemab), which is administered intravenously. In addition to medication costs, you may need additional scans and tests before and/or during treatment that could add to your overall costs. Talk to your doctor about what scans and tests you may need as part of your treatment
- Parenteral and enteral nutrition (intravenous and tube feeding)

Your Cost Share for Medicare Part B drugs. You pay the following for Medicare Part B drugs:

- Generic drugs:
  - **a $10 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply, a $20 Copayment for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a $30 Copayment for a 61- to 100-day supply** at a Plan Pharmacy
  - **a $10 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply or a $20 Copayment for a 31- to 100-day supply** through our mail-order service
- Brand-name drugs, specialty drugs, and compounded products:
  - **a $25 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply, a $50 Copayment for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a $75 Copayment for a 61- to 100-day supply** at a Plan Pharmacy
  - **a $25 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply or a $50 Copayment for a 31- to 100-day supply** through our mail-order service

Certain intravenous drugs, supplies, and supplements

We cover certain self-administered intravenous drugs, fluids, additives, and nutrients that require specific types of parenteral-infusion (such as an intravenous or

intraspinal-infusion) at **no charge** for up to a 30-day supply. In addition, we cover the supplies and equipment required for the administration of these drugs at **no charge**.

Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements not covered by Medicare

If a drug, supply, or supplement is not covered by Medicare Part B or D, we cover the following additional items in accord with our non–Part D drug formulary:

- Drugs for which a prescription is required by law. We also cover certain drugs that do not require a prescription by law if they are listed on our drug formulary applicable to non–Part D items and prescribed by a Plan Physician
- Diaphragms, cervical caps, contraceptive rings, and contraceptive patches
- Disposable needles and syringes needed for injecting covered drugs and supplements
- Inhaler spacers needed to inhale covered drugs
- Ketone test strips and sugar or acetone test tablets or tapes for diabetes urine testing
- FDA-approved medications for tobacco cessation, including over-the-counter medications when prescribed by a Plan Physician

Your Cost Share for outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements not covered by Medicare. Your Cost Share for these items is as follows:

- Generic items (that are not described elsewhere in this *EOC*) at a Plan Pharmacy: **a $10 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply, a $20 Copayment for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a $30 Copayment for a 61- to 100-day supply**
- Generic items (that are not described elsewhere in this *EOC*) through our mail-order service: **a $10 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply or a $20 Copayment for a 31- to 100-day supply**
- Brand-name items, specialty drugs, and compounded products (that are not described elsewhere in this *EOC*) at a Plan Pharmacy: **a $25 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply, a $50 Copayment for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a $75 Copayment for a 61- to 100-day supply**
- Brand-name items, specialty drugs, and compounded products (that are not described elsewhere in this *EOC*) through our mail-order service: **a $25 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply or a $50 Copayment for a 31- to 100-day supply**
- Generic drugs prescribed for the treatment of sexual dysfunction disorders: **25 percent Coinsurance for up to a 100-day supply**
- Brand drugs prescribed for the treatment of sexual dysfunction disorders: **25 percent Coinsurance for up to a 100-day supply**
- Generic drugs prescribed for the treatment of infertility: **a $10 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply, a $20 Copayment for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a $30 Copayment for a 61- to 100-day supply**
- Brand drugs prescribed for the treatment of infertility: **a $25 Copayment for up to a 30-day supply, a $50 Copayment for a 31- to 60-day supply, or a $75 Copayment for a 61- to 100-day supply**
- Amino acid–modified products used to treat congenital errors of amino acid metabolism (such as phenylketonuria): **no charge for up to a 30-day supply**
- Elemental dietary enteral formula when used as a primary therapy for regional enteritis: **no charge for up to a 30-day supply**
- Ketone test strips and sugar or acetone test tablets or tapes for diabetes urine testing: **no charge for up to a 100-day supply**
- Tobacco cessation drugs: **no charge**. For over-the-counter medications, we cover up to two 100-day supplies per calendar year

Note: If Charges for the drug, supply, or supplement are less than the Copayment or Coinsurance, you will pay the lesser amount.

Non–Part D drug formulary. The non–Part D drug formulary includes a list of drugs that our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee has approved for our Members. Our Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee, which is primarily composed of Plan Physicians and pharmacists, selects drugs for the drug formulary based on several factors, including safety and effectiveness as determined from a review of medical literature. The drug formulary is updated monthly based on new information or new drugs that become available. To find out which drugs are on the formulary for your plan, please refer to the California Commercial HMO formulary on our website at **kp.org/formulary**. The formulary also discloses requirements or limitations that apply to specific drugs, such as whether there is a limit on the amount of the drug that can be dispensed and whether the drug must be obtained at certain specialty pharmacies. If you would like to request a copy of this drug formulary, please call Member Services. Note: The presence of a drug on the

drug formulary does not necessarily mean that it will be prescribed for a particular medical condition.

Drug formulary guidelines allow you to obtain a non-formulary prescription drug (those not listed on our drug formulary for your condition) if it would otherwise be covered by your plan, as described above, and it is Medically Necessary. If you disagree with a Health Plan determination that a non-formulary prescription drug is not covered, you may file a grievance as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

Continuity drugs. If this *EOC* is amended to exclude a drug that we have been covering and providing to you under this *EOC*, we will continue to provide the drug if a prescription is required by law and a Plan Physician continues to prescribe the drug for the same condition and for a use approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration.

About specialty drugs. Specialty drugs are high-cost drugs that are on our specialty drug list. If your Plan Physician prescribes more than a 30-day supply for an outpatient drug, you may be able to obtain more than a 30-day supply at one time, up to the day supply limit for that drug. However, most specialty drugs are limited to a 30-day supply in any 30-day period. Your Plan Pharmacy can tell you if a drug you take is one of these drugs.

Manufacturer coupon program. For outpatient prescription drugs or items that are covered under the "Outpatient drugs, supplies, and supplements not covered by Medicare" section above and obtained at a Plan Pharmacy, you may be able to use approved manufacturer coupons as payment for the Cost Share that you owe, as allowed under Health Plan's coupon program. You will owe any additional amount if the coupon does not cover the entire amount of your Cost Share for your prescription. Certain health plan coverages are not eligible for coupons. You can get more information regarding the Kaiser Permanente coupon program rules and limitations at **kp.org/rxcoupons**.

Drug utilization review

We conduct drug utilization reviews to make sure that you are getting safe and appropriate care. These reviews are especially important if you have more than one doctor who prescribes your medications. We conduct drug utilization reviews each time you fill a prescription and on a regular basis by reviewing our records. During these reviews, we look for medication problems such as:

- Possible medication errors
- Duplicate drugs that are unnecessary because you are taking another similar drug to treat the same medical condition
- Drugs that are inappropriate because of your age or gender
- Possible harmful interactions between drugs you are taking
- Drug allergies
- Drug dosage errors
- Unsafe amounts of opioid pain medications

If we identify a medication problem during our drug utilization review, we will work with your doctor to correct the problem.

Drug management program

We have a program that that helps make sure members safely use prescription opioids and other frequently abused medications. This program is called a Drug Management Program (DMP). If you use opioid medications that you get from several prescribers or pharmacies, or if you had a recent opioid overdoes, we may talk to your prescribers to make sure your use of opioid medications is appropriate and Medically Necessary. Working with your prescribers, if we decide your use of prescription opioid or benzodiazepine medications may not be safe, we may limit how you can get those medications. If we place you in our DMP, the limitations may be:

- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid or benzodiazepine medications from a certain pharmacy(ies)
- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid or benzodiazepine medications from a certain prescriber
- Limiting the amount of opioid or benzodiazepine medications we will cover for you

If we plan on limiting how you may get these medications or how much you can get, we will send you a letter in advance. The letter will tell you if we will limit coverage of these drugs for you, or if you'll be required to get the prescriptions for these drugs only from a specific prescriber or pharmacy. You will have an opportunity to tell us which prescribers or pharmacies you prefer to use, and about any other information you think is important for us to know. After you've had the opportunity to respond, if we decide to limit your coverage for these medications, we will send you another letter confirming the limitation. If you think we made a mistake or you disagree with our decision or with the limitation, you and your prescriber have the right to appeal. If you appeal, we will review your case and give

you a new decision. If we continue to deny any part of your request related to the limitations that apply to your access to medications, we will automatically send your case to an independent reviewer outside of our plan. See the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section for information about how to ask for an appeal.

You will not be placed in our DMP if you have certain medical conditions, such as cancer-related pain or sickle cell disease, you are receiving hospice, palliative, or end-of-life care, or you live in a long-term care facility.

Medication therapy management program

We offer a medication therapy management program at no additional cost to Members who have multiple medical conditions, who are taking many prescription drugs, and who have high drug costs. This program was developed for us by a team of pharmacists and doctors. We use this medication therapy management program to help us provide better care for our members. For example, this program helps us make sure that you are using appropriate drugs to treat your medical conditions and help us identify possible medication errors.

If you are selected to join a medication therapy management program, we will send you information about the specific program, including information about how to access the program.

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Diabetes blood-testing equipment and their supplies, and insulin pumps and their supplies (refer to "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use")
- Drugs covered during a covered stay in a Plan Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility (refer to "Hospital Inpatient Care" and "Skilled Nursing Facility Care")
- Drugs prescribed for pain control and symptom management of the terminal illness for Members who are receiving covered hospice care (refer to "Hospice Care")
- Durable medical equipment used to administer drugs (refer to "Durable Medical Equipment for Home Use")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Vaccines covered by Medicare Part B (refer to "Preventive Services")

Outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements not covered by Medicare limitations

- The prescribing physician or dentist determines how much of a drug, supply, item, or supplement to prescribe. For purposes of day supply coverage limits, Plan Physicians determine the amount of an item that constitutes a Medically Necessary 30- or 100-day supply for you. Upon payment of the Cost Share specified in the "Outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements," you will receive the supply prescribed up to the day supply limit specified in this section or in the drug formulary for your plan (see "Non–Part D drug formulary" above). The maximum you may receive at one time of a covered item, is either one 30-day supply in a 30-day period or one 100-day supply in a 100-day period. If you wish to receive more than the covered day supply limit, then you must pay Charges for any prescribed quantities that exceed the day supply limit
- For sexual dysfunction drugs, the maximum you may receive at one time of episodic drugs prescribed for the treatment of sexual dysfunction disorders is eight doses in any 30-day period or up to 27 doses in any 100-day period
- The pharmacy may reduce the day supply dispensed at the Cost Share specified under "Outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements not covered by Medicare" for any drug to a 30-day supply in any 30-day period if the pharmacy determines that the item is in limited supply in the market or for specific drugs (your Plan Pharmacy can tell you if a drug you take is one of these drugs)

Outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements not covered by Medicare exclusions

- Any requested packaging (such as dose packaging) other than the dispensing pharmacy's standard packaging
- Compounded products unless the drug is listed on one of our drug formularies or one of the ingredients requires a prescription by law
- Drugs prescribed to shorten the duration of the common cold
- Prescription drugs for which there is an over-the-counter equivalent (the same active ingredient, strength, and dosage form as the prescription drug). This exclusion does not apply to:
  - ♦ insulin
  - ♦ over-the-counter tobacco cessation drugs and contraceptive drugs

- ♦ an entire class of prescription drugs when one drug within that class becomes available over-the-counter
- Drugs when prescribed solely for the purposes of losing weight, except when Medically Necessary for the treatment of morbid obesity. We may require Members who are prescribed drugs for morbid obesity to be enrolled in a covered comprehensive weight loss program, for a reasonable period of time prior to or concurrent with receiving the prescription drug

Over-the-Counter (OTC) Health and Wellness

We cover OTC items listed in our OTC catalog for free home delivery at **no charge**. You may order OTC items up to the **$70** quarterly benefit limit. Each order must be at least $25. Your order may not exceed your quarterly benefit limit. Any unused portion of the quarterly benefit limit doesn't carry forward to the next quarter. (Your benefit limit resets on January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1).

To view our catalog and place an order online, please visit **kp.org/otc/ca**. You may place an order over the phone or request a printed catalog be mailed to you by calling **1-833-569-2360** (TTY **711**), 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. PST, Monday through Friday.

Preventive Services

We cover a variety of Preventive Services in accord with Medicare guidelines. The list of Preventive Services is subject to change by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. These Preventive Services are subject to all coverage requirements described in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section and all provisions in the "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section. If you have questions about Preventive Services, please call Member Services.

Note: If you receive any other covered Services that are not Preventive Services during or subsequent to a visit that includes Preventive Services on the list, you will pay the applicable Cost Share for those other Services. For example, if laboratory tests or imaging Services ordered during a preventive office visit are not Preventive Services, you will pay the applicable Cost Share for those Services.

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for covered Preventive Services:

- Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening prescribed during the one-time "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit: **no charge**
- Annual Wellness visit: **no charge**
- Bone mass measurement: **no charge**
- Breast cancer screening (mammograms): **no charge**
- Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease): **no charge**
- Cardiovascular disease testing: **no charge**
- Cervical and vaginal cancer screening: **no charge**
- Colorectal cancer screening, including flexible sigmoidoscopies, colonoscopies, and fecal occult blood tests: **no charge**
- Depression screening: **no charge**
- Diabetes screening, including fasting glucose tests: **no charge**
- Diabetes self-management training: **no charge**
- Glaucoma screening: **no charge**
- HIV screening: **no charge**
- Immunizations (including the vaccine) covered by Medicare Part B such as Hepatitis B, influenza, pneumococcal, and COVID-19 vaccines that are administered to you in a Plan Medical Office: **no charge**
- Lung cancer screening: **no charge**
- Medical nutrition therapy for kidney disease and diabetes: **no charge**
- Medicare diabetes prevention program: **no charge**
- Obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss: **no charge**
- Prostate cancer screening exams, including digital rectal exams and Prostate Specific Antigens (PSA) tests: **no charge**
- Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse: **no charge**
- Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs: **no charge**
- Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use): **no charge**
- "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit: **no charge**

Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices

Prosthetic and orthotic devices coverage rules

We cover the prosthetic and orthotic devices specified in this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section if all of the following requirements are met:

- The device is in general use, intended for repeated use, and primarily and customarily used for medical purposes
- The device is the standard device that adequately meets your medical needs
- You receive the device from the provider or vendor that we select
- The item has been approved for you through the Plan's prior authorization process, as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section
- The Services are provided inside our Service Area

Coverage includes fitting and adjustment of these devices, their repair or replacement, and Services to determine whether you need a prosthetic or orthotic device. If we cover a replacement device, then you pay the Cost Share that you would pay for obtaining that device.

Base prosthetic and orthotic devices

If all of the requirements described under "Prosthetic and orthotic coverage rules" in this "Prosthetics and Orthotic Devices" section are met, we cover the items described in this "Base prosthetic and orthotic devices" section.

Internally implanted devices. We cover prosthetic and orthotic devices such as pacemakers, intraocular lenses, cochlear implants, osseointegrated hearing devices, and hip joints, in accord with Medicare guidelines, if they are implanted during a surgery that we are covering under another section of this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. We cover these devices at **no charge**.

External devices. We cover the following external prosthetic and orthotic devices at **no charge**:

- Prosthetics and orthotics in accord with Medicare guidelines. These include, but are not limited to, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and therapeutic footwear for severe diabetes-related foot disease in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Prosthetic devices and installation accessories to restore a method of speaking following the removal of all or part of the larynx (this coverage does not include electronic voice-producing machines, which are not prosthetic devices)
- After Medically Necessary removal of all or part of a breast, prosthesis including custom-made prostheses when Medically Necessary
- Podiatric devices (including footwear) to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications when prescribed by a Plan Physician or by a Plan Provider who is a podiatrist
- Compression burn garments and lymphedema wraps and garments
- Enteral formula for Members who require tube feeding in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Enteral pump and supplies
- Tracheostomy tube and supplies
- Prostheses to replace all or part of an external facial body part that has been removed or impaired as a result of disease, injury, or congenital defect

Other covered prosthetic and orthotic devices

If all of the requirements described under "Prosthetic and orthotic coverage rules" in this "Prosthetics and Orthotic Devices" section are met, we cover the following items described in this "Other covered prosthetic and orthotic devices" section:

- Prosthetic devices required to replace all or part of an organ or extremity, in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Vacuum erection device for sexual dysfunction
- Certain surgical boots following surgery when provided during an outpatient visit
- Orthotic devices required to support or correct a defective body part, in accord with Medicare guidelines

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for other covered prosthetic and orthotic devices: **no charge**. For internally implanted prosthetic and orthotic devices, you pay the Cost Share for the procedure to implant the device. For example, see "Outpatient Care" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section for the Cost Share that applies for outpatient surgery.

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Eyeglasses and contact lenses, including contact lenses to treat aniridia or aphakia (refer to "Vision Services")
- Eyewear following cataract surgery (refer to "Vision Services")
- Hearing aids other than internally implanted devices described in this section (refer to "Hearing Services")

- Injectable implants (refer to "Administered drugs and products" under "Outpatient Care")

Prosthetic and orthotic devices exclusions

- Dental appliances
- Nonrigid supplies not covered by Medicare, such as elastic stockings and wigs, except as otherwise described above in this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section and the "Ostomy, Urological, and Specialized Wound Care Supplies" section
- Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features
- Repair or replacement of device due to misuse
- Shoes, shoe inserts, arch supports, or any other footwear, even if custom-made, except footwear described above in this "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" section for diabetes-related complications
- Prosthetic and orthotic devices not intended for maintaining normal activities of daily living (including devices intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities)
- Nonconventional intraocular lenses (IOLs) following cataract surgery (for example, presbyopia-correcting IOLs). You may request and we may provide insertion of presbyopia-correcting IOLs or astigmatism-correcting IOLs following cataract surgery in lieu of conventional IOLs. However, you must pay the difference between Charges for nonconventional IOLs and associated services and Charges for insertion of conventional IOLs following cataract surgery

Reconstructive Surgery

We cover the following reconstructive surgery Services:

- Reconstructive surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease, if a Plan Physician determines that it is necessary to improve function, or create a normal appearance, to the extent possible
- Following Medically Necessary removal of all or part of a breast, we cover reconstruction of the breast, surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance, and treatment of physical complications, including lymphedemas

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for covered reconstructive surgery Services:

- Outpatient surgery and outpatient procedures when provided in an outpatient or ambulatory surgery center or in a hospital operating room, or if it is provided in any setting and a licensed staff member monitors your vital signs as you regain sensation after receiving drugs to reduce sensation or to minimize discomfort: **a $20 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient surgery that does not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **a $20 Copayment per procedure**
- Any other outpatient procedures that do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above: **the Cost Share that would otherwise apply for the procedure** in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section (for example, radiology procedures that do not require a licensed staff member to monitor your vital signs as described above are covered under "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services")
- Hospital inpatient Services (including room and board, drugs, imaging, laboratory, other diagnostic and treatment Services, and Plan Physician Services): **no charge**

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Office visits not described in this "Reconstructive Surgery" section (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Outpatient imaging and laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")
- Prosthetics and orthotics (refer to "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices")
- Telehealth Visits (refer to "Telehealth Visits")

Reconstructive surgery exclusions

- Surgery that, in the judgment of a Plan Physician specializing in reconstructive surgery, offers only a minimal improvement in appearance

Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution Services

Care in a Medicare-certified Religious Nonmedical Health Care Institution (RNHCI) is covered by our plan under certain conditions. Covered Services in an RNHCI are limited to nonreligious aspects of care. To be eligible for covered Services in a RNHCI, you must have a

medical condition that would allow you to receive inpatient hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility care. You may get Services furnished in the home, but only items and Services ordinarily furnished by home health agencies that are not RNHCIs. In addition, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to the acceptance of "nonexcepted" medical treatment. ("Excepted" medical treatment is a Service or treatment that you receive involuntarily or that is required under federal, state, or local law. "Nonexcepted" medical treatment is any other Service or treatment.) Your stay in the RNHCI is not covered by us unless you obtain authorization (approval) in advance from us.

Note: Covered Services are subject to the same limitations and Cost Share required for Services provided by Plan Providers as described in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

Services Associated with Clinical Trials

If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for the covered Services you receive as part of the study. If you tell us that you are in a qualified clinical trial, then you are only responsible for the in-network cost-sharing for the services in that trial. If you paid more, for example, if you already paid the Original Medicare cost-sharing amount, we will reimburse the difference between what you paid and the in-network cost-sharing. However, you will need to provide documentation to show us how much you paid. When you are in a clinical research study, you may stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (the care that is not related to the study) through our plan.

If you want to participate in any Medicare-approved clinical research study, you do not need to tell us or to get approval from us or your Plan Provider. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study do not need to be part of our plan's network of providers. Although you do not need to get our plan's permission to be in a clinical research study, we encourage you to notify us in advance when you choose to participate in Medicare-qualified clinical trials.

If you participate in a study that Medicare has not approved, you will be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, Original Medicare covers the routine items and Services you receive as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study
- An operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the research study
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care

After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these Services, our plan will pay the difference between the cost-sharing in Original Medicare and your Cost Share as a Member of our plan. This means you will pay the same amount for the Services you receive as part of the study as you would if you received these Services from our plan. However, you are required to submit documentation showing how much cost sharing you paid. Please see the "Requests for Payment" section for more information for submitting requests for payment.

You can get more information about joining a clinical research study by visiting the Medicare website to read or download the publication "Medicare and Clinical Research Studies." (The publication is available at **https://www.medicare.gov**.) You can also call **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**.

Services associated with clinical trials exclusions

When you are part of a clinical research study, neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:

- The new item or service that the study is testing, unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you were not in a study
- Items or services provided only to collect data, and not used in your direct health care
- Services that are customarily provided by the research sponsors free of charge to enrollees in the clinical trial
- Items and services provided solely to determine trial eligibility

Skilled Nursing Facility Care

Inside our Service Area, we cover up to 100 days per benefit period of skilled inpatient Services in a Plan Skilled Nursing Facility and in accord with Medicare guidelines. The skilled inpatient Services must be customarily provided by a Skilled Nursing Facility, and above the level of custodial or intermediate care.

A benefit period begins on the date you are admitted to a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility at a skilled level of care (defined in accord with Medicare guidelines). A benefit period ends on the date you have not been an

inpatient in a hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility, receiving a skilled level of care, for 60 consecutive days. A new benefit period can begin only after any existing benefit period ends. A prior three-day stay in an acute care hospital is not required. Note: If your Cost Share changes during a benefit period, you will continue to pay the previous Cost Share amount until a new benefit period begins.

We cover the following Services:

- Physician and nursing Services
- Room and board
- Drugs prescribed by a Plan Physician as part of your plan of care in the Plan Skilled Nursing Facility in accord with our drug formulary guidelines if they are administered to you in the Plan Skilled Nursing Facility by medical personnel
- Durable medical equipment in accord with our prior authorization procedure if Skilled Nursing Facilities ordinarily furnish the equipment (refer to "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section)
- Imaging and laboratory Services that Skilled Nursing Facilities ordinarily provide
- Medical social services
- Whole blood, red blood cells, plasma, platelets, and their administration
- Medical supplies
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy in accord with Medicare guidelines
- Respiratory therapy

Your Cost Share. We cover these Skilled Nursing Facility Services at **no charge**.

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Outpatient imaging, laboratory, and other diagnostic and treatment Services (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services")

Non–Plan Skilled Nursing Facility care

Generally, you will get your Skilled Nursing Facility care from Plan Facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to receive covered care from a non–Plan facility, if the facility accepts our plan's amounts for payment.

- A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides Skilled Nursing Facility care)
- A Skilled Nursing Facility where your spouse is living at the time you leave the hospital

Substance Use Disorder Treatment

We cover Services specified in this "Substance Use Disorder Treatment" section only when the Services are for the preventive, diagnosis, or treatment of Substance Use Disorders. A "Substance Use Disorder" is a condition identified as a "substance use disorder" in the most recently issued edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders ("DSM").

Outpatient substance use disorder treatment

We cover the following Services for treatment of substance use disorders:

- Day-treatment programs
- Individual and group substance use disorder counseling by a qualified clinician, including a licensed marriage and family therapist (LMFT)
- Intensive outpatient programs
- Medical treatment for withdrawal symptoms

Your Cost Share. You pay the following for these covered Services:

- Individual substance use disorder evaluation and treatment: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Group substance use disorder treatment: **a $5 Copayment per visit**
- Intensive outpatient and day-treatment programs: **a $5 Copayment per day**

Residential treatment

Inside our Service Area, we cover the following Services when the Services are provided in a licensed residential treatment facility that provides 24-hour individualized substance use disorder treatment, the Services are generally and customarily provided by a substance use disorder residential treatment program in a licensed residential treatment facility, and the Services are above the level of custodial care:

- Individual and group substance use disorder counseling
- Medical services
- Medication monitoring
- Room and board
- Drugs prescribed by a Plan Provider as part of your plan of care in the residential treatment facility in

accord with our drug formulary guidelines if they are administered to you in the facility by medical personnel (for discharge drugs prescribed when you are released from the residential treatment facility, refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)

- Discharge planning

Your Cost Share. We cover residential substance use disorder treatment Services at **no charge**.

Inpatient detoxification

We cover hospitalization in a Plan Hospital only for medical management of withdrawal symptoms, including room and board, Plan Physician Services, drugs, dependency recovery Services, education, and counseling.

Your Cost Share. We cover inpatient detoxification Services at **no charge**.

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Outpatient laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services")
- Outpatient self-administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Telehealth Visits (refer to "Telehealth Visits")

Telehealth Visits

Telehealth Visits between you and your provider are intended to make it more convenient for you to receive covered Services, when a Plan Provider determines it is medically appropriate for your medical condition. You have the option of receiving these services either through an in-person visit or via telehealth. You may receive covered Services via Telehealth Visits, when available and if the Services would have been covered under this *EOC* if provided in person. If you choose to receive Services via telehealth, then you must use a Plan Provider that currently offers the service via telehealth. We offer the following telehealth Services:

- Telehealth Services for monthly End-Stage Renal Disease--related visits for home dialysis members in a hospital-based or critical access hospital-based renal dialysis center, renal dialysis facility, or the Member's home
- Telehealth Services to diagnose, evaluate or treat symptoms of a stroke, regardless of your location
- Telehealth services for members with a substance use disorder or co-occurring mental health disorder, regardless of their location
- Telehealth services for diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of mental health disorders if:
  - you have an in-person visit within 6 months prior to your first telehealth visit
  - you have an in-person visit every 12 months while receiving these telehealth services
  - exceptions can be made to the above for certain circumstances
- Telehealth services for mental health visits provided by Rural Health Clinics and Federally Qualified Health Centers
- Virtual check-ins (for example, by phone or video chat) with your doctor for 5-10 minutes if:
  - you're not a new patient, and
  - the check-in isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days, and
  - the check-in doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment
- Evaluation of video and/or images you send to your doctor, and interpretation and follow-up by your doctor within 24 hours if:
  - you're not a new patient, and
  - the evaluation isn't related to an office visit in the past 7 days, and
  - the evaluation doesn't lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment
- Consultation your doctor has with other doctors by phone, internet, or electronic health record

Your Cost Share. You pay the following types for Telehealth Visits with Primary Care Physicians, Non-Physician Specialists, and Physician Specialists:

- Interactive video visits: **no charge**
- Scheduled telephone visits: **no charge**

Transplant Services

We cover transplants of organs, tissue, or bone marrow in accord with Medicare guidelines and if the Medical Group provides a written referral for care to a transplant facility as described in "Medical Group authorization procedure for certain referrals" under "Getting a Referral" in the "How to Obtain Services" section.

After the referral to a transplant facility, the following applies:

- If either the Medical Group or the referral facility determines that you do not satisfy its respective criteria for a transplant, we will only cover Services you receive before that determination is made
- Health Plan, Plan Hospitals, the Medical Group, and Plan Physicians are not responsible for finding, furnishing, or ensuring the availability of an organ, tissue, or bone marrow donor
- In accord with our guidelines for Services for living transplant donors, we provide certain donation-related Services for a donor, or an individual identified by the Medical Group as a potential donor, whether or not the donor is a Member. These Services must be directly related to a covered transplant for you, which may include certain Services for harvesting the organ, tissue, or bone marrow and for treatment of complications. Please call Member Services for questions about donor Services

Your Cost Share. For covered transplant Services that you receive, you will pay the **Cost Share you would pay if the Services were not related to a transplant**. For example, see "Hospital Inpatient Services" in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section for the Cost Share that applies for hospital inpatient Services.

We provide or pay for donation-related Services for actual or potential donors (whether or not they are Members) in accord with our guidelines for donor Services at **no charge**.

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Dental Services that are Medically Necessary to prepare for a transplant (refer to "Dental Services")
- Outpatient imaging and laboratory (refer to "Outpatient Imaging, Laboratory, and Other Diagnostic and Treatment Services")
- Outpatient prescription drugs (refer to "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements")
- Outpatient administered drugs (refer to "Outpatient Care")

Transportation Services

We cover transportation up to 24 one-way trips (50 miles per trip) per calendar year, if you meet the following conditions:

- You are traveling to and from a network provider when provided by our designated transportation provider. Each stop will count towards one trip
- The ride is for Services covered under this *EOC*

For trips greater than 50 miles, you will need an approval from a provider indicating medical necessity to travel to a location beyond this limit.

To request **non-medical transportation (rideshare, taxi, or private transportation**), please call our transportation provider at **1-877-930-1477 (TTY 711),** Monday through Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m**.** You may also create an account with our transportation vendor and schedule rides online at **medicaltrip.net** or via their mobile app.

If you need to use **non-emergency medical transportation (wheelchair van or gurney van)** because you physically or medically are not able to get to your medical appointment by non-medical transportation (rideshare, taxi, or private transportation), please call **1-833-226-6760 (TTY 711)**, Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Call at least three business days before your appointment or as soon as you can when you have an urgent appointment. Please have all of the following when you call:

- Your Kaiser Permanente ID card
- The date and time of your medical appointments
- The address of where you need to be picked up and the address of where you are going
- If you will need a return trip
- If someone will be traveling with you (for example, a parent/legal guardian or caregiver)

Your Cost Share: You pay the following for covered transportation: **no charge**.

For the following Services, refer to this section

- Emergency and non-emergency ambulance Services (refer to "Ambulance Services")

Transportation Services exclusion

Transportation will not be provided if:

- The ride is not for a service covered under this *EOC*

Vision Services

We cover the following:

- Routine eye exams with a Plan Optometrist to determine the need for vision correction (including dilation Services when Medically Necessary) and to provide a prescription for eyeglass lenses: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Physician Specialist Visits to diagnose and treat injuries or diseases of the eye: **a $20 Copayment per visit**
- Non-Physician Specialist Visits to diagnose and treat injuries or diseases of the eye: **a $20 Copayment per visit**

Optical Services

We cover the Services described in this "Optical Services" section when received from Plan Medical Offices or Plan Optical Sales Offices.

The date we provide an Allowance toward (or otherwise cover) an item described in this "Optical Services" section is the date on which you order the item. For example, if we last provided an Allowance toward an item you ordered on May 1, 2023, and if we provide an Allowance not more than once every 24 months for that type of item, then we would not provide another Allowance toward that type of item until on or after May 1, 2025. You can use the Allowances under this "Optical Services" section only when you first order an item. If you use part but not all of an Allowance when you first order an item, you cannot use the rest of that Allowance later.

Eyeglasses and contact lenses following cataract surgery

We cover at **no charge** one pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses (including fitting or dispensing) following each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens at Plan Medical Offices or Plan Optical Sales Offices when prescribed by a physician or optometrist. When multiple cataract surgeries are needed, and you do not obtain eyeglasses or contact lenses between procedures, we will only cover one pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after any surgery. If the eyewear you purchase costs more than what Medicare covers for someone who has Original Medicare (also known as "Fee-for-Service Medicare"), you pay the difference.

Special contact lenses

We cover the following:

- For aniridia (missing iris), we cover up to two Medically Necessary contact lenses per eye (including fitting and dispensing) in any 12-month period when prescribed by a Plan Physician or Plan Optometrist: **no charge**
- In accord with Medicare guidelines, we cover corrective lenses (including contact lens fitting and dispensing) and frames (and replacements) for Members who are aphakic (for example, who have had a cataract removed but do not have an implanted intraocular lens (IOL) or who have congenital absence of the lens): **no charge**
- For other specialty contact lenses that will provide a significant improvement in your vision not obtainable with eyeglass lenses, we cover either one pair of contact lenses (including fitting and dispensing) or an initial supply of disposable contact lenses (up to six months, including fitting and dispensing) in any 24 months at **no charge**

Eyeglasses and contact lenses

We provide a single **$150 Allowance** toward the purchase price of any or all of the following not more than once every 24 months when a physician or optometrist prescribes an eyeglass lens (for eyeglass lenses and frames) or contact lens (for contact lenses):

- Eyeglass lenses when a Plan Provider puts the lenses into a frame
  - ♦ we cover a clear balance lens when only one eye needs correction
  - ♦ we cover tinted lenses when Medically Necessary to treat macular degeneration or retinitis pigmentosa
- Eyeglass frames when a Plan Provider puts two lenses (at least one of which must have refractive value) into the frame
- Contact lenses, fitting, and dispensing

We will not provide the Allowance if we have provided an Allowance toward (or otherwise covered) eyeglass lenses or frames within the previous 24 months.

Replacement lenses

If you have a change in prescription of at least .50 diopter in one or both eyes within 12 months of the initial point of sale of an eyeglass lens or contact lens that we provided an Allowance toward (or otherwise covered) we will provide an Allowance toward the purchase price of a replacement item of the same type (eyeglass lens, or contact lens, fitting, and dispensing) for the eye that had the .50 diopter change. The Allowance toward one of these replacement lenses is **$30** for a single vision eyeglass lens or for a contact lens (including fitting and dispensing) and **$45** for a multifocal or lenticular eyeglass lens.

For the following Services, refer to these sections

- Services related to the eye or vision other than Services covered under this "Vision Services" section, such as outpatient surgery and outpatient prescription drugs, supplies, and supplements (refer to the applicable heading in this "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section)

Vision Services exclusions

- Eyeglass or contact lens adornment, such as engraving, faceting, or jeweling
- Items that do not require a prescription by law (other than eyeglass frames), such as eyeglass holders, eyeglass cases, and repair kits
- Lenses and sunglasses without refractive value, except as described in this "Vision Services" section
- Low vision devices
- Replacement of lost, broken, or damaged contact lenses, eyeglass lenses, and frames

Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions

Exclusions

The items and services listed in this "Exclusions" section are excluded from coverage. These exclusions apply to all Services that would otherwise be covered under this *EOC* regardless of whether the services are within the scope of a provider's license or certificate. Additional exclusions that apply only to a particular benefit are listed in the description of that benefit in this *EOC*. These exclusions or limitations do not apply to Services that are Medically Necessary to treat Severe Mental Illness or Serious Emotional Disturbance of a Child Under Age 18.

Certain exams and Services

Routine physical exams and other Services that are not Medically Necessary, such as when required (1) for obtaining or maintaining employment or participation in employee programs, (2) for insurance, credentialing or licensing, (3) for travel, or (4) by court order or for parole or probation.

Chiropractic Services

Chiropractic Services and the Services of a chiropractor, except for manual manipulation of the spine as described under "Outpatient Care" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section or unless you have coverage for supplemental chiropractic Services as described in an amendment to this *EOC*.

Cosmetic Services

Services that are intended primarily to change or maintain your appearance, including cosmetic surgery (surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body in order to improve appearance), except that this exclusion does not apply to any of the following:

- Services covered under "Reconstructive Surgery" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- The following devices covered under "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section: testicular implants implanted as part of a covered reconstructive surgery, breast prostheses needed after removal of all or part of a breast or lumpectomy, and prostheses to replace all or part of an external facial body part

Custodial care

Assistance with activities of daily living (for example: walking, getting in and out of bed, bathing, dressing, feeding, toileting, and taking medicine).

This exclusion does not apply to assistance with activities of daily living that is provided as part of covered hospice for Members who do not have Part A, Skilled Nursing Facility, or hospital inpatient care.

Dental care

Dental care and dental X-rays, such as dental Services following accidental injury to teeth, dental appliances, dental implants, orthodontia, and dental Services resulting from medical treatment such as surgery on the jawbone and radiation treatment, except for Services covered in accord with Medicare guidelines or under "Dental Services" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

Disposable supplies

Disposable supplies for home use, such as bandages, gauze, tape, antiseptics, dressings, Ace-type bandages, and diapers, underpads, and other incontinence supplies.

This exclusion does not apply to disposable supplies covered in accord with Medicare guidelines or under "Durable Medical Equipment ("DME") for Home Use," "Home Health Care," "Hospice Care," "Ostomy, Urological, and Wound Care Supplies," "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements," and

"Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

Experimental or investigational Services

A Service is experimental or investigational if we, in consultation with the Medical Group, determine that one of the following is true:

- Generally accepted medical standards do not recognize it as safe and effective for treating the condition in question (even if it has been authorized by law for use in testing or other studies on human patients)
- It requires government approval that has not been obtained when the Service is to be provided

Hair loss or growth treatment

Items and services for the promotion, prevention, or other treatment of hair loss or hair growth.

Intermediate care

Care in a licensed intermediate care facility. This exclusion does not apply to Services covered under "Durable Medical Equipment ("DME") for Home Use," "Home Health Care," and "Hospice Care" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section.

Items and services that are not health care items and services

For example, we do not cover:

- Teaching manners and etiquette
- Teaching and support services to develop planning skills such as daily activity planning and project or task planning
- Items and services for the purpose of increasing academic knowledge or skills
- Teaching and support services to increase intelligence
- Academic coaching or tutoring for skills such as grammar, math, and time management
- Teaching you how to read, whether or not you have dyslexia
- Educational testing
- Teaching art, dance, horse riding, music, play, or swimming
- Teaching skills for employment or vocational purposes
- Vocational training or teaching vocational skills
- Professional growth courses
- Training for a specific job or employment counseling
- Aquatic therapy and other water therapy, except when ordered as part of a physical therapy program in accord with Medicare guidelines

Items and services to correct refractive defects of the eye

Items and services (such as eye surgery or contact lenses to reshape the eye) for the purpose of correcting refractive defects of the eye such as myopia, hyperopia, or astigmatism.

Massage therapy

Massage therapy, and services of massage therapists.

Oral nutrition and weight loss aids

Outpatient oral nutrition, such as dietary supplements, herbal supplements, formulas, food, and weight loss aids.

This exclusion does not apply to any of the following:

- Amino acid–modified products and elemental dietary enteral formula covered under "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section
- Enteral formula covered under "Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section

Residential care

Care in a facility where you stay overnight, except that this exclusion does not apply when the overnight stay is part of covered care in a hospital, a Skilled Nursing Facility, inpatient respite care covered in the "Hospice Care" section for Members who do not have Part A, or residential treatment program Services covered in the "Substance Use Disorder Treatment" and "Mental Health Services" sections.

Routine foot care items and services

Routine foot care items and services, except for Medically Necessary Services covered in accord with Medicare guidelines.

Services not approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration

Drugs, supplements, tests, vaccines, devices, radioactive materials, and any other Services that by law require federal Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") approval in order to be sold in the U.S., but are not approved by the FDA. This exclusion applies to Services provided anywhere, even outside the U.S., unless the Services are covered under the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section.

Services and items not covered by Medicare

Services and items that are not covered by Medicare, including services and items that aren't reasonable and necessary, according to the standards of the Original Medicare plan, unless these Services are otherwise listed in this *EOC* as a covered Service.

Services performed by unlicensed people

Services that are performed safely and effectively by people who do not require licenses or certificates by the state to provide health care services and where the Member's condition does not require that the services be provided by a licensed health care provider.

Services related to a noncovered Service

When a Service is not covered, all Services related to the noncovered Service are excluded, except for Services we would otherwise cover to treat complications of the noncovered Service or if covered in accord with Medicare guidelines. For example, if you have a noncovered cosmetic surgery, we would not cover Services you receive in preparation for the surgery or for follow-up care. If you later suffer a life-threatening complication such as a serious infection, this exclusion would not apply and we would cover any Services that we would otherwise cover to treat that complication.

Surrogacy

Services for anyone in connection with a Surrogacy Arrangement, except for otherwise-covered Services provided to a Member who is a surrogate. Refer to "Surrogacy Arrangements" under "Reductions" in this "Exclusions, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section for information about your obligations to us in connection with a Surrogacy Arrangement, including your obligations to reimburse us for any Services we cover and to provide information about anyone who may be financially responsible for Services the baby (or babies) receive.

Travel and lodging expenses

Travel and lodging expenses, except as described in our Travel and Lodging Program Description. The Travel and Lodging Program Description is available online at **kp.org/specialty-care/travel-reimbursements** or by calling Member Services.

Limitations

We will make a good faith effort to provide or arrange for covered Services within the remaining availability of facilities or personnel in the event of unusual circumstances that delay or render impractical the provision of Services under this *EOC*, such as a major disaster, epidemic, war, riot, civil insurrection, disability of a large share of personnel at a Plan Facility, complete or partial destruction of facilities, and labor dispute. Under these circumstances, if you have an Emergency Medical Condition, call 911 or go to the nearest Emergency Department as described under "Emergency Services" in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section, and we will provide coverage and reimbursement as described in that section.

Additional limitations that apply only to a particular benefit are listed in the description of that benefit in this *EOC*.

Coordination of Benefits

If you have other medical or dental coverage, it is important to use your other coverage in combination with your coverage as a Senior Advantage Member to pay for the care you receive. This is called "coordination of benefits" because it involves coordinating all of the health benefits that are available to you. Using all of the coverage you have helps keep the cost of health care more affordable for everyone.

You must tell us if you have other health care coverage, and let us know whenever there are any changes in your additional coverage. The types of additional coverage that you might have include the following:

- Coverage that you have from an employer's group health care coverage for employees or retirees, either through yourself or your spouse
- Coverage that you have under workers' compensation because of a job-related illness or injury, or under the Federal Black Lung Program
- Coverage you have for an accident where no-fault insurance or liability insurance is involved
- Coverage you have through Medicaid
- Coverage you have through the "TRICARE for Life" program (veteran's benefits)
- Coverage you have for dental insurance or prescription drugs
- "Continuation coverage" you have through COBRA (COBRA is a law that requires employers with 20 or more employees to let employees and their dependents keep their group health coverage for a time after they leave their group health plan under certain conditions)

When you have additional health care coverage, how we coordinate your benefits as a Senior Advantage Member with your benefits from your other coverage depends on

your situation. With coordination of benefits, you will often get your care as usual from Plan Providers, and the other coverage you have will simply help pay for the care you receive. In other situations, such as benefits that we don't cover, you may get your care outside of our plan directly through your other coverage.

In general, the coverage that pays its share of your bills first is called the "primary payer." Then the other company or companies that are involved (called the "secondary payers") each pay their share of what is left of your bills. Often your other coverage will settle its share of payment directly with us and you will not have to be involved. However, if payment owed to us is sent directly to you, you are required under Medicare law to give this payment to us. When you have additional coverage, whether we pay first or second, or at all, depends on what type or types of additional coverage you have and the rules that apply to your situation. Many of these rules are set by Medicare. Some of them take into account whether you have a disability or have End-Stage Renal Disease, or how many employees are covered by an employer's group plan.

If you have additional health coverage, please call Member Services to find out which rules apply to your situation, and how payment will be handled.

Reductions

Employer responsibility

For any Services that the law requires an employer to provide, we will not pay the employer, and, when we cover any such Services, we may recover the value of the Services from the employer.

Government agency responsibility

For any Services that the law requires be provided only by or received only from a government agency, we will not pay the government agency, and, when we cover any such Services, we may recover the value of the Services from the government agency.

Injuries or illnesses alleged to be caused by third parties

Third parties who cause you injury or illness (and/or their insurance companies) usually must pay first before Medicare or our plan. Therefore, we are entitled to pursue these primary payments. If you obtain a judgment or settlement from or on behalf of a third party who allegedly caused an injury or illness for which you received covered Services, you must ensure we receive reimbursement for those Services. Note: This "Injuries or illnesses alleged to be caused by third parties" section does not affect your obligation to pay your Cost Share for these Services.

To the extent permitted or required by law, we shall be subrogated to all claims, causes of action, and other rights you may have against a third party or an insurer, government program, or other source of coverage for monetary damages, compensation, or indemnification on account of the injury or illness allegedly caused by the third party. We will be so subrogated as of the time we mail or deliver a written notice of our exercise of this option to you or your attorney.

To secure our rights, we will have a lien and reimbursement rights to the proceeds of any judgment or settlement you or we obtain against a third party that results in any settlement proceeds or judgment, from other types of coverage that include but are not limited to: liability, uninsured motorist, underinsured motorist, personal umbrella, workers' compensation, personal injury, medical payments and all other first party types. The proceeds of any judgment or settlement that you or we obtain shall first be applied to satisfy our lien, regardless of whether you are made whole and regardless of whether the total amount of the proceeds is less than the actual losses and damages you incurred. We are not required to pay attorney fees or costs to any attorney hired by you to pursue your damages claim. If you reimburse us without the need for legal action, we will allow a procurement cost discount. If we have to pursue legal action to enforce its interest, there will be no procurement discount.

Within 30 days after submitting or filing a claim or legal action against a third party, you must send written notice of the claim or legal action to:

The Rawlings Company
One Eden Parkway
P.O. Box 2000
LaGrange, KY 40031-2000
Fax: 1-502-214-1137

In order for us to determine the existence of any rights we may have and to satisfy those rights, you must complete and send us all consents, releases, authorizations, assignments, and other documents, including lien forms directing your attorney, the third party, and the third party's liability insurer to pay us directly. You may not agree to waive, release, or reduce our rights under this provision without our prior, written consent.

If your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator asserts a claim against a third party based on your injury or illness, your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator and

any settlement or judgment recovered by the estate, parent, guardian, or conservator shall be subject to our liens and other rights to the same extent as if you had asserted the claim against the third party. We may assign our rights to enforce our liens and other rights.

Surrogacy Arrangements

If you enter into a Surrogacy Arrangement and you or any other payee are entitled to receive monetary compensation under the Surrogacy Arrangement, you must reimburse us for covered Services you receive related to conception, pregnancy, delivery, or postpartum care in connection with that arrangement ("Surrogacy Health Services") to the maximum extent allowed under California Civil Code Section 3040. Note: This "Surrogacy Arrangements" section does not affect your obligation to pay your Cost Share for these Services. After you surrender a baby to the legal parents, you are not obligated to reimburse us for any Services that the baby receives (the legal parents are financially responsible for any Services that the baby receives).

By accepting Surrogacy Health Services, you automatically assign to us your right to receive payments that are payable to you or any other payee under the Surrogacy Arrangement, regardless of whether those payments are characterized as being for medical expenses. To secure our rights, we will also have a lien on those payments and on any escrow account, trust, or any other account that holds those payments. Those payments (and amounts in any escrow account, trust, or other account that holds those payments) shall first be applied to satisfy our lien. The assignment and our lien will not exceed the total amount of your obligation to us under the preceding paragraph.

Within 30 days after entering into a Surrogacy Arrangement, you must send written notice of the arrangement, including all of the following information:

- Names, addresses, and phone numbers of the other parties to the arrangement
- Names, addresses, and phone numbers of any escrow agent or trustee
- Names, addresses, and phone numbers of the intended parents and any other parties who are financially responsible for Services the baby (or babies) receive, including names, addresses, and phone numbers for any health insurance that will cover Services that the baby (or babies) receive
- A signed copy of any contracts and other documents explaining the arrangement
- Any other information we request in order to satisfy our rights

You must send this information to:

The Rawlings Company
One Eden Parkway
P.O. Box 2000
LaGrange, KY 40031-2000
Fax: 1-502-214-1137

You must complete and send us all consents, releases, authorizations, lien forms, and other documents that are reasonably necessary for us to determine the existence of any rights we may have under this "Surrogacy Arrangements" section and to satisfy those rights. You may not agree to waive, release, or reduce our rights under this "Surrogacy Arrangements" section without our prior, written consent.

If your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator asserts a claim against another party based on the Surrogacy Arrangement, your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator and any settlement or judgment recovered by the estate, parent, guardian, or conservator shall be subject to our liens and other rights to the same extent as if you had asserted the claim against the other party. We may assign our rights to enforce our liens and other rights.

If you have questions about your obligations under this provision, please call Member Services.

U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

For any Services for conditions arising from military service that the law requires the Department of Veterans Affairs to provide, we will not pay the Department of Veterans Affairs, and when we cover any such Services we may recover the value of the Services from the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Workers' compensation or employer's liability benefits

Workers' compensation usually must pay first before Medicare or our plan. Therefore, we are entitled to pursue primary payments under workers' compensation or employer's liability law. You may be eligible for payments or other benefits, including amounts received as a settlement (collectively referred to as "Financial Benefit"), under workers' compensation or employer's liability law. We will provide covered Services even if it is unclear whether you are entitled to a Financial Benefit, but we may recover the value of any covered Services from the following sources:

- From any source providing a Financial Benefit or from whom a Financial Benefit is due
- From you, to the extent that a Financial Benefit is provided or payable or would have been required to

be provided or payable if you had diligently sought to establish your rights to the Financial Benefit under any workers' compensation or employer's liability law

Requests for Payment

Requests for Payment of Covered Services or Part D drugs

If you pay our share of the cost of your covered services or Part D drugs, or if you receive a bill, you can ask us for payment

Sometimes when you get medical care or a Part D drug, you may need to pay the full cost. Other times, you may find that you have paid more than you expected under the coverage rules of our plan, or you may receive a bill from a provider. In these cases, you can ask us to pay you back (paying you back is often called "reimbursing" you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for medical services or Part D drugs that are covered by our plan. There may be deadlines that you must meet to get paid back.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you have received or possibly for more than your share of cost sharing as discussed in this document. First try to resolve the bill with the provider. If that does not work, send the bill to us instead of paying it. We will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly. If we decide not to pay it, we will notify the provider. You should never pay more than plan-allowed cost sharing. If this provider is contracted, you still have the right to treatment.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

When you've received emergency, urgent, or dialysis care from a Non–Plan Provider. Outside the service area, you can receive emergency or urgently needed services from any provider, whether or not the provider is a Plan Provider. In these cases:

- You are only responsible for paying your share of the cost for emergency or urgently needed services. Emergency providers are legally required to provide emergency care. If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made
- You may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made
  - ♦ if the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly
  - ♦ if you have already paid more than your share of the cost of the service, we will determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost

When a Plan Provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay. Plan Providers should always bill us directly and ask you only for your share of the cost. But sometimes they make mistakes and ask you to pay more than your share.

- You only have to pay your Cost Share amount when you get covered Services. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called balance billing. This protection (that you never pay more than your Cost Share amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service, and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges
- Whenever you get a bill from a Plan Provider that you think is more than you should pay, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem
- If you have already paid a bill to a Plan Provider, but you feel that you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made and ask us to pay you back the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under our plan

If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan. Sometimes a person's enrollment in our plan is retroactive. (This means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.) If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any of your covered Services or Part D drugs after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You will need to submit paperwork such as receipts and bills for us to handle the reimbursement.

When you use a Non–Plan Pharmacy to get a prescription filled. If you go to a Non-Plan Pharmacy, the pharmacy may not be able to submit the claim directly to us. When that happens, you will have to pay the full cost of your prescription.

Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Remember that we only cover non-plan pharmacies in limited circumstances. We may not pay you back the difference between what you paid for the drug at the Non-Plan Pharmacy and the amount that we would pay at a Plan Pharmacy.

When you pay the full cost for a prescription because you don't have your plan membership card with you. If you do not have your plan membership card with you, you can ask the pharmacy to call us or to look up your plan enrollment information. However, if the pharmacy cannot get the enrollment information they need right away, you may need to pay the full cost of the prescription yourself.

Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. We may not pay you back the full cost you paid if the cash price you paid is higher than our negotiated price for the prescription.

When you pay the full cost for a prescription in other situations. You may pay the full cost of the prescription because you find that the drug is not covered for some reason.

- For example, the drug may not be on our **2025 Comprehensive Formulary** or it could have a requirement or restriction that you didn't know about or don't think should apply to you. If you decide to get the drug immediately, you may need to pay the full cost for it
- Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back. In some situations, we may need to get more information from your doctor in order to pay you back for our share of the cost. We may not pay you back the full cost you paid if the cash price you paid is higher than our negotiated price for the prescription

When you pay copayments under a drug manufacturer patient assistance program. If you get help from, and pay copayments under, a drug manufacturer patient assistance program outside our plan's benefit, you may submit a paper claim to have your out-of-pocket expense count toward qualifying you for catastrophic coverage.

- Save your receipt and send a copy to us

All of the examples above are types of coverage decisions. This means that if we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. The "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section has information about how to make an appeal.

How to Ask Us to Pay You Back or to Pay a Bill You Have Received

You may request us to pay you back by sending us a request in writing. If you send a request in writing, send your bill and documentation of any payment you have made. It's a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records. You must submit your claim to us within 12 months (for Part C medical claims) paid and within 36 months (for Part D drug claims) of the date you received the service, item, or drug.

To make sure you are giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim form to make your request for payment. You don't have to use the form, but it will help us process the information faster. You can file a claim to request payment by:

To file a claim, this is what you need to do:

- Completing and submitting our electronic form at (**kp.org**) and upload supporting documentation
- Either download a copy of the form from our website (**kp.org**) or call Member Services and ask them to send you the form. Mail the completed form to our Claims Department address listed below
- If you are unable to get the form, you can file your request for payment by sending us the following information to our Claims Department address listed below:
  - ♦ a statement with the following information:
    - – your name (member/patient name) and medical/health record number
    - – the date you received the services
    - – where you received the services
    - – who provided the services
    - – why you think we should pay for the services
    - – your signature and date signed. (If you want someone other than yourself to make the request, we will also need a completed "Appointment of Representative" form, which is available at **kp.org**)
  - ♦ a copy of the bill, your medical record(s) for these services, and your receipt if you paid for the services
- Mail your request for payment of medical care together with any bills or paid receipts to us at this address:

Kaiser Permanente
Claims Administration - NCAL
P.O. Box 12923
Oakland, CA 94604-2923

To request payment of a Part D drug that was prescribed by a Plan Provider and obtained from a Plan Pharmacy, write to the address below. For all other Part D requests, send your request to the address above.

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Medicare Part D Unit
P.O. Box 1809
Pleasanton, CA 94566

We Will Consider Your Request for Payment and Say *Yes* or *No*

We check to see whether we should cover the service or Part D drug and how much we owe

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide that the medical care or Part D drug is covered and you followed all the rules, we will pay for our share of the cost. Our share of the cost might not be the full amount you paid (for example, if you obtained a drug at a Non-Plan Pharmacy or if the cash price you paid for a drug is higher than our negotiated price). If you have already paid for the service or Part D drug, we will mail your reimbursement of our share of the cost to you. If you have not paid for the service or Part D drug yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider
- If we decide that the medical care or Part D drug is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not pay for our share of the cost. We will send you a letter explaining the reasons why we are not sending the payment and your right to appeal that decision

If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care or Part D drug, you can make an appeal

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or the amount we are paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. For the details about how to make this appeal, go to the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

Other Situations in Which You Should Save Your Receipts and Send Copies to Us

In some cases, you should send copies of your receipts to us to help us track your out-of-pocket drug costs

There are some situations when you should let us know about payments you have made for your covered Part D prescription drugs. In these cases, you are not asking us for payment. Instead, you are telling us about your payments so that we can calculate your out-of-pocket costs correctly. This may help you to qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage more quickly.

Here is one situation when you should send us copies of receipts to let us know about payments you have made for your drugs:

- **When you get a drug through a patient assistance program offered by a drug manufacturer.** Some members are enrolled in a patient assistance program offered by a drug manufacturer that is outside our plan benefits. If you get any drugs through a program offered by a drug manufacturer, you may pay a copayment to the patient assistance program
  - ♦ save your receipt and send a copy to us so that we can have your out-of-pocket expenses count toward qualifying you for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage
  - ♦ note: Because you are getting your drug through the patient assistance program and not through our plan's benefits, we will not pay for any share of these drug costs. But sending a copy of the receipt allows us to calculate your out-of-pocket costs correctly and may help you qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage more quickly

Since you are not asking for payment in the case described above, this situation is not considered a coverage decision. Therefore, you cannot make an appeal if you disagree with our decision.

Your Rights and Responsibilities

We must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a Member of our plan

We must provide information in a way that works for you and consistent with your cultural sensitivities (in languages other than English, large font, braille, audio file, or data CD)

Our plan is required to ensure that all services, both clinical and non-clinical, are provided in a culturally

competent manner and are accessible to all enrollees, including those with limited English proficiency, limited reading skills, hearing incapacity, or those with diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds. Examples of how our plan may meet these accessibility requirements include, but are not limited to: provision of translator services, interpreter services, teletypewriters, or TTY (text telephone or teletypewriter phone) connection.

Our plan has free interpreter services available to answer questions from non-English-speaking members. We can also give you information in large font, braille, audio file, or data CD at no cost if you need it. We are required to give you information about our plan's benefits in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Member Services.

Our plan is required to give female enrollees the option of direct access to a women's health specialist within the network for women's routine and preventive health care services.

If providers in our network for a specialty are not available, it is our responsibility to locate specialty providers outside the network who will provide you with the necessary care. In this case, you will only pay in-network cost-sharing. If you find yourself in a situation where there are no specialists in our network that cover a service you need, call us for information on where to go to obtain this service at in-network cost-sharing.

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you, seeing a women's health specialist or finding a network specialist, please call to file a grievance with Member Services. You may also file a complaint with Medicare by calling **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**) or directly with the Office for Civil Rights **1-800-368-1019** or TTY **1-800-537-7697**.

Debemos proporcionar la información de un modo adecuado para usted y que sea coherente con sus sensibilidades culturales (en idiomas distintos al inglés, en letra grande, en braille, en archivo de audio o en CD de datos)

Nuestro plan está obligado a garantizar que todos los servicios, tanto clínicos como no clínicos, se proporcionen de una manera culturalmente competente y que sean accesibles para todas las personas inscritas, incluidas las que tienen un dominio limitado del inglés, capacidades limitadas para leer, una incapacidad auditiva o diversos antecedentes culturales y étnicos. Algunos ejemplos de cómo nuestro plan puede cumplir estos requisitos de accesibilidad incluyen, entre otros, prestación de servicios de traducción, interpretación, teletipo o conexión TTY (teléfono de texto o teletipo).

Nuestro plan tiene servicios de interpretación gratuitos disponibles para responder las preguntas de los miembros que no hablan inglés. Este documento está disponible en español y en chino llamando a Servicio a los Miembros. Si la necesita, también podemos darle, sin costo, información en letra grande, en braille, en archivo de audio o en CD de datos. Tenemos la obligación de darle información acerca de los beneficios de nuestro plan en un formato que sea accesible y adecuado para usted. Para obtener información de una forma que se adapte a sus necesidades, llame a Servicio a los Miembros.

Nuestro plan está obligado a ofrecer a las mujeres inscritas la opción de acceder directamente a un especialista en salud de la mujer dentro de la red para los servicios de atención médica preventiva y de rutina para la mujer.

Si los proveedores de nuestra red para una especialidad no están disponibles, es nuestra responsabilidad buscar proveedores especializados fuera de la red que le proporcionen la atención necesaria. En este caso, usted solo pagará el costo compartido dentro de la red. Si se encuentra en una situación en la que no hay especialistas dentro de nuestra red que cubran el servicio que necesita, llámenos para recibir información sobre a dónde acudir para obtener este servicio con un costo compartido dentro de la red.

Si tiene algún problema para obtener información de nuestro plan en un formato que sea accesible y adecuado para usted, consultar a un especialista en salud de la mujer o encontrar un especialista de la red, por favor llame para presentar una queja formal ante Servicio a los Miembros. También puede presentar una queja en Medicare llamando al **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**) o directamente en la Oficina de Derechos Civiles **1-800-368-1019** o al TTY **1-800-537-7697**.

We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services and Part D drugs

You have the right to choose a primary care provider (PCP) in our network to provide and arrange for your covered services. You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist), a mental health services provider, and an optometrist without a referral, as well as other providers described in the "How to Obtain Services" section.

You have the right to get appointments and covered services from our network of providers within a reasonable amount of time. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care.

You also have the right to get your prescriptions filled or refilled at any of our network pharmacies without long delays.

If you think that you are not getting your medical care or Part D drugs within a reasonable amount of time, "How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns" in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells what you can do.

We must protect the privacy of your personal health information

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your personal health information includes the personal information you gave us when you enrolled in our plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information
- You have rights related to your information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a Notice of Privacy Practices, that tells about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information

How do we protect the privacy of your health information?

- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records
- Except for the circumstances noted below, if we intend to give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, we are required to get written permission from you or by someone you have given legal power to make decisions for you first
- Your health information is shared with your Group only with your authorization or as otherwise permitted by law
- There are certain exceptions that do not require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law
  - ♦ we are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care
  - ♦ because you are a Member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information, including information about your Part D prescription drugs. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to federal statutes and regulations; typically, this requires that information that uniquely identifies you not be shared

You can see the information in your records and know how it has been shared with others

You have the right to look at your medical records held by our plan, and to get a copy of your records. We are allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your health care provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that are not routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, please call Member Services.

We must give you information about our plan, our Plan Providers, and your covered services

As a Member of our plan, you have the right to get several kinds of information from us.

If you want any of the following kinds of information, please call Member Services:

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about our plan's financial condition
- **Information about our network providers and pharmacies**
  - ♦ you have the right to get information about the qualifications of the providers and pharmacies in our network and how we pay the providers in our network
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage**
  - ♦ the "How to Obtain Services" and "Benefits and Your Cost Share" sections provide information regarding medical services
  - ♦ the "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section provides information about coverage for certain drugs
  - ♦ if you have questions about the rules or restrictions, please call Member Services
- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it**
  - ♦ the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section provides information on asking for a written explanation on why a medical

service or Part D drug is not covered, or if your coverage is restricted

- ♦ the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section also provides information on asking us to change a decision, also called an appeal

We must support your right to make decisions about your care

You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your health care
You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers when you go for medical care. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices in a way that you can understand.

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all of your choices.** You have the right to be told about all of the treatment options that are recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they are covered by our plan. It also includes being told about programs our plan offers to help members manage their medications and use drugs safely
- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments
- **The right to say "no."** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. You also have the right to stop taking your medication. Of course, if you refuse treatment or stop taking a medication, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result

You have the right to give instructions about what is to be done if you are not able to make medical decisions for yourself
Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are in this situation. This means that, if you want to, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself
- Give your doctors written instructions about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself

The legal documents that you can use to give your directions in advance of these situations are called **advance directives**. There are different types of advance directives and different names for them. Documents called **living will** and **power of attorney for health care** are examples of advance directives.

If you want to use an **advance directive** to give your instructions, here is what to do:

- **Get the form**. You can get an advance directive, a form from your lawyer, from a social worker, or from some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare. You can also contact Member Services to ask for the forms
- **Fill it out and sign it**. Regardless of where you get this form, keep in mind that it is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it
- **Give copies to appropriate people.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form who can make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members. Keep a copy at home

If you know ahead of time that you are going to be hospitalized, and you have signed an advance directive, take a copy with you to the hospital.

- The hospital will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you
- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one

Remember, it is your choice whether you want to fill out an advance directive (including whether you want to sign one if you are in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you have signed an advance directive.

What if your instructions are not followed?
If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint with the Quality Improvement Organization listed in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section.

You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made

If you have any problems, concerns, or complaints and need to request coverage, or make an appeal, the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section of this document tells what you can do.

Whatever you do—ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint—we are required to treat you fairly.

What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?

If it is about discrimination, call the Office for Civil Rights

If you believe you have been treated unfairly, your dignity has not been recognized, or your rights have not been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, sexual orientation, or national origin, you should call the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at **1-800-368-1019** (TTY users call **1-800-537-7697)** or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

Is it about something else?

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected, and it's not about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you are having:

- You can call Member Services
- You can call the State Health Insurance Assistance Program. For details, go to the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- Or you can call Medicare at **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**), 24 hours a day, seven days a week (TTY **1-877-486-2048**)

How to get more information about your rights

There are several places where you can get more information about your rights:

- **You can call Member Services**
- **You can call the State Health Insurance Assistance Program**. For details, go to the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section
- **You can contact Medicare:**
  - you can visit the Medicare website to read or download the publication **Medicare Rights & Protections**. (The publication is available at **https://www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534-Medicare-Rights-and-Protections.pdf**)
  - or you can call **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**), 24 hours a day, seven days a week (TTY **1-877-486-2048**)

Information about new technology assessments

Rapidly changing technology affects health care and medicine as much as any other industry. To determine whether a new drug or other medical development has long-term benefits, our plan carefully monitors and evaluates new technologies for inclusion as covered benefits. These technologies include medical procedures, medical devices, and new drugs.

You can make suggestions about rights and responsibilities

As a Member of our plan, you have the right to make recommendations about the rights and responsibilities included in this section. Please call Member Services with any suggestions.

You have some responsibilities as a Member of our plan

Things you need to do as a Member of our plan are listed below. If you have any questions, please call Member Services.

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services**. Use this *EOC* to learn what is covered for you and the rules you need to follow to get your covered services
  - the "How to Obtain Services" and "Benefits and Your Cost Share" sections give details about your medical services
  - the "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section gives details about your Part D prescription drug coverage
- **If you have any other health insurance coverage or prescription drug coverage in addition to our plan, you are required to tell us**.
  - the "Exclusion, Limitations, Coordination of Benefits, and Reductions" section tells you about coordinating these benefits
- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.** Show your plan membership card whenever you get your medical care or Part D drugs
- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care**
  - to help get the best care, tell your doctors and other health care providers about your health

problems. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and your doctors agree upon
  - ♦ make sure your doctors know all of the drugs you are taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements
  - ♦ if you have any questions, be sure to ask and get an answer you can understand
- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
  - ♦ you must continue to pay a premium for your Medicare Part B to remain a Member of our plan
  - ♦ for most of your Services or Part D drugs covered by our plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the Service or Part D drug
  - ♦ if you are required to pay the extra amount for Part D because of your yearly income, you must continue to pay the extra amount directly to the government to remain a Member of our plan
- **If you move within your Home Region Service Area**, we need to know so we can keep your membership record up-to-date and know how to contact you
- **If you move outside of your plan's Service Area**, you cannot remain a member of our plan
- If you move, it is also important to tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board)

Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints

What to Do if You Have a Problem or Concern

This section explains two types of processes for handling problems and concerns:

- For some problems, you need to use the process for coverage decisions and appeals
- For other problems, you need to use the process for making complaints, also called grievances

Both of these processes have been approved by Medicare. Each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

The guide under "To Deal with Your Problem, Which Process Should You Use?" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section will help you identify the right process to use and what you should do.

Hospice care

If you have Medicare Part A, your hospice care is covered by Original Medicare and it is not covered under this *EOC*. Therefore, any complaints related to the coverage of hospice care must be resolved directly with Medicare and not through any complaint or appeal procedure discussed in this *EOC*. Medicare complaint and appeal procedures are described in the Medicare handbook Medicare & You, which is available from your local Social Security office, at **https://www.medicare.gov**, or by calling toll free **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**) (TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. If you do not have Medicare Part A, Original Medicare does not cover hospice care. Instead, we will provide hospice care, and any complaints related to hospice care are subject to this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

What about the legal terms?

There are legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand.

To make things easier, this section:

- Uses simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this section generally says making a complaint rather than filing a grievance, coverage decision rather than organization determination or coverage determination, or at-risk determination, and independent review organization instead of Independent Review Entity.
- It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful, and sometimes quite important, for you to know the correct legal terms. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more accurately to get the right help or information for your situation. To help you know which terms to use, we include legal terms when we give the details for handling specific types of situations.

Where To Get More Information and Personalized Assistance

We are always available to help you. Even if you have a complaint about our treatment of you, we are obligated

to honor your right to complain. Therefore, you should always reach out to Member Services for help. But in some situations you may also want help or guidance from someone who is not connected with us. Below are two entities that can assist you.

State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)

Each state has a government program with trained counselors. The program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of SHIP counselors are free. You will find phone numbers and website URLs in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section.

Medicare

You can also contact Medicare to get help. To contact Medicare:

- You can call **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**), 24 hours a day, seven days a week (TTY **1-877-486-2048**)
- You can also visit the Medicare website (**https://www.medicare.gov**)

To Deal with Your Problem, Which Process Should You Use?

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this section that apply to your situation. The guide that follows will help.

Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?

This includes problems about whether medical care (medical items, services and/or Part B prescription drugs) are covered or not, the way they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care

- **Yes**. Go on to "A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals"
- **No**. Skip ahead to "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns"

A Guide to the Basics of Coverage Decisions and Appeals

Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals—*the big picture*

Coverage decisions and appeals deal with problems related to your benefits and coverage for your medical care (services, items and Part B prescription drugs, including payment). To keep things simple, we generally refer to medical items, services and Medicare Part B prescription drugs as medical care. You use the coverage decision and appeals process for issues such as whether something is covered or not, and the way in which something is covered.

Asking for coverage decisions prior to receiving benefits

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical care. For example, if your Plan Physician refers you to a medical specialist not inside the network, this referral is considered a favorable coverage decision unless either your Plan Physician can show that you received a standard denial notice for this medical specialist, or the EOC makes it clear that the referred service is never covered under any condition. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision, if your doctor is unsure whether we will cover a particular medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think that you need. In other words, if you want to know if we will cover a medical care before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you.

We are making a coverage decision for you whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases, we might decide medical care is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

Making an appeal

If we make a coverage decision, whether before or after a benefit is received, and you are not satisfied, you can appeal the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. Under certain circumstances, which we discuss later, you can request an expedited or fast appeal of a coverage decision. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original decision.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we have made to check to see if we

were properly following the rules. When we have completed the review, we give you our decision.

In limited circumstances, a request for a Level 1 appeal will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a Level 1 appeal, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 appeal for medical care, your appeal will automatically go on to a Level 2 appeal conducted by an independent review organization that is not connected to us.

- You do not need to do anything to start a Level 2 appeal. Medicare rules require we automatically send your appeal for medical care to Level 2 if we do not fully agree with your Level 1 appeal
- See "Step-by-step: How a Level 2 appeal is done" of this chapter for more information about Level 2 appeals for medical care
- Part D appeals are discussed further in "Your Part D Prescription Drugs: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal" of this section

If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal. ("Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" in this section explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes).

How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal

Here are resources if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- You **can call us at Member Services**
- You **can get free help** from your **State Health Insurance Assistance Program**
- **Your doctor can make a request for you.** If your doctor helps with an appeal past Level 2, they will need to be appointed as your representative. Please call Member Services and ask for the **Appointment of Representative** form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at **https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf** or on our website at **kp.org**)
  - for medical care or Part B prescription drugs, your doctor can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2
  - for Part D prescription drugs, your doctor or other prescriber can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your Level 1 appeal is denied, your doctor or prescriber can request a Level 2 appeal
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your representative to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal
  - if you want a friend, relative, or other person to be your representative, call Member Services and ask for the Appointment of Representative form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at **https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf** or on our website at **kp.org**.) The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person who you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form
  - while we can accept an appeal request without the form, we cannot complete our review until we receive it. If we do not receive the form before our deadline for making a decision on your appeal, your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we will send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the independent review organization to review our decision to dismiss your appeal
- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer.** You may contact your own lawyer, or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, you are not required to hire a lawyer to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision

Which section gives the details for your situation?

There are four different situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines, we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- "Your Medical Care: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal of a Coverage Decision"
- "Your Part D Prescription Drugs: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal"
- "How to Ask Us to Cover a Longer Inpatient Hospital Stay if You Think the Doctor Is Discharging You Too Soon"

- "How to Ask Us to Keep Covering Certain Medical Services if You Think Your Coverage is Ending Too Soon" (applies only to these services: home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services)

If you're not sure which section you should be using, please call Member Services. You can also get help or information from government organizations such as your SHIP.

Your Medical Care: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal of a Coverage Decision

This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care

This section is about your benefits for medical care. These benefits are described in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. In some cases, different rules apply to a request for a Part B prescription drug. In those cases, we will explain how the rules for Part B prescription drugs are different from the rules for medical items and services.

This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the following situations:

- You are not getting certain medical care you want, and you believe that this is covered by our plan. **Ask for a coverage decision**
- We will not approve the medical care your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe that this care is covered by our plan. **Ask for a coverage decision**
- You have received medical care that you believe should be covered by our plan, but we have said we will not pay for this care. **Make an appeal**
- You have received and paid for medical care that you believe should be covered by our plan, and you want to ask us to reimburse you for this care. **Send us the bill**
- You are being told that coverage for certain medical care you have been getting that we previously approved will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health. **Make an appeal**

Note: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital Services, home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, you need to read "How to Ask Us to Cover a Longer Inpatient Hospital Stay if You Think the Doctor Is Discharging You Too Soon" and "How to Ask Us to Keep Covering Certain Medical Services if You Think Your Coverage is Ending Too Soon" of this section. Special rules apply to these types of care.

Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision

When a coverage decision involves your medical care, it is called an **organization determination**. A fast coverage decision is called an **expedited determination**.

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

A standard coverage decision is usually made within 14 calendar days or 72 hours for Part B drugs. A fast coverage decision is generally made within 72 hours, for medical services, or 24 hours for Part B drugs. In order to get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

- ♦ you may only ask for coverage for medical items and/or services not requests for payment for items and/or services already received
- ♦ you can get a fast coverage decision only if using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function

- If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision, we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision
- If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision. If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:
  - ♦ explains that we will use the standard deadlines
  - ♦ explains if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision
  - ♦ explains that you can file a fast complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested

Step 2: Ask our plan to make a coverage decision or fast coverage decision

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this. The "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section has contact information

Step 3: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer

For standard coverage decisions, we use the standard deadlines.

This means we will give you an answer within 14 calendar days after we receive your request for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will give you an answer within 72 hours after we receive your request.

- however, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, we can take up to 14 more calendar days if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug
- if you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. We will give you an answer to your complaint as soon as we make the decision. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. See "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" of this section for information on complaints.)

For fast coverage decisions, we use an expedited time frame.

A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 72 hours if your request is for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will answer within 24 hours.

- however, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you we can take up to 14 more calendar days. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug
- if you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. See "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" of this section for information on complaints.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision
- if we do not give you our answer within 72 hours (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), or within 24 hours if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, you have the right to appeal. "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal" below tells you how to make an appeal
- If our answer is ***no*** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no

Step 4: If we say ***no*** to your request for coverage for medical care, you can appeal

- If we say ***no***, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the medical care coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal

An appeal to our plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan **reconsideration**. A fast appeal is also called an **expedited reconsideration**.

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal

A standard appeal is usually made within 30 calendar days or 7 calendar days for Part B drugs. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours.

- If you are appealing a decision we made about coverage for care that you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a fast appeal. If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast appeal, we will give you a fast appeal
- The requirements for getting a fast appeal are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in "Your Medical Care: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal" of this section

Step 2: Ask our plan for an appeal or a fast appeal

- If you are asking for a standard appeal, submit your standard appeal in writing. You may also ask for an appeal by calling us. The "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section has contact information
- If you are asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us. The "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section has contact information
- You must make your appeal request within 65 calendar days from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal
- You can ask for a copy of the information regarding your medical decision. You and your doctor may add

more information to support your appeal. We are allowed to charge a fee for copying and sending this information to you

Step 3: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take a careful look at all of the information. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request
- We will gather more information if needed possibly contacting you or your doctor

Deadlines for a fast appeal

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your appeal. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to
  - however, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, we can take up to 14 more days if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug
  - if we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to automatically send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. "Step-by-Step: How a Level 2 Appeal is Done" explains the Level 2 appeal process
- If our answer is ***yes*** to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal
- If our answer is ***no*** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you our decision in writing and automatically forward your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it receives your appeal

Deadlines for a standard appeal

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug you have not yet received, we will give you our answer within 7 calendar days after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to
  - however, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, we can take up to 14 more calendar days if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug
  - if you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (See "How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section)
  - if we do not give you an answer by the deadline (or by the end of the extended time period), we will send your request to a Level 2 appeal, where an independent review organization will review the appeal. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain the Level 2 appeal process
- If our answer is ***yes*** to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the coverage within 30 calendar days if your request is for a medical item or service, or within 7 calendar days if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug
- If our plan says ***no*** to part or all of what your appeal, we will automatically send your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal

Step-by-step: How a Level 2 appeal is done

The formal name for the **independent review organization** is the **Independent Review Entity**. It is sometimes called the **IRE**.

The independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: The independent review organization reviews your appeal

- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your case file. You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file. We are allowed to charge you a fee for copying and sending this information to you
- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal

If you had a fast appeal at Level 1, you will also have a fast appeal at Level 2

- For the fast appeal, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal within 72 hours of when it receives your appeal
- However, if your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more calendar days. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug

If you had a standard appeal at Level 1, you will also have a standard appeal at Level 2

- For the standard appeal, if your request is for a medical item or service, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal within 30 calendar days of when it receives your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal within 7 calendar days of when it receives your appeal
- However, if your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more calendar days. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug

Step 2: The independent review organization gives you their answer

The independent review organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- If the review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a medical item or service, we must authorize the medical care coverage within 72 hours or provide the service within 14 calendar days after we receive the decision from the review organization for standard requests. For expedited requests, we have 72 hours from the date we receive the decision from the review organization
- If the review organization says ***yes*** to part or all of a request for a Part B prescription drug, we must authorize or provide the Medicare Part B prescription drug within 72 hours after we receive the decision from the review organization for standard requests. For expedited requests, we have 24 hours from the date we receive the decision from the review organization
- If this organization says ***no*** to part or all of your appeal, it means they agree with us that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care should not be approved. (This is called **upholding the decision** or **turning down your appeal**)
- In this care, the independent review organization will send you a letter:
  - explaining its decision
  - notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the medical care coverage meets a certain minimum. The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you the dollar amount you must meet to continue the appeals process

Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section explains the Levels 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes

What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?

The "Requests for Payment" section describes when you may need to ask for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider. It also tells how to send us the paperwork that asks us for payment.

Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us

If you send us the paperwork asking for reimbursement, you are asking for a coverage decision. To make this decision, we will check to see if the medical care you paid for is covered. We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care.

- If we say ***yes*** to your request: If the medical care is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for our share of the cost typically within 30 calendar days, but no later than 60 calendar days after we receive your request. If you haven't

paid for the medical care, we will send the payment directly to the provider

- If we say ***no*** to your request: If the medical care is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the medical care and the reasons why

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe in "Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal." For appeals concerning reimbursement, please note:

- We must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If you are asking us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for yourself, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal
- If the independent review organization decides we should pay, we must send you or the provider the payment within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested to you or to the provider within 60 calendar days

Your Part D Prescription Drugs: How to Ask for a Coverage Decision or Make an Appeal

What to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug

Your benefits include coverage for many prescription drugs. To be covered, the drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. (A "medically accepted indication" is a use of the drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books.) For details about Part D drugs, rules, restrictions, and costs, please see "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section. **This section is about your Part D drugs only.** To keep things simple, we generally say drug in the rest of this section, instead of repeating covered outpatient prescription drug or Part D drug every time. We also use the term Drug List instead of List of Covered Drugs or **2025 Comprehensive Formulary**.

- If you do not know if a drug is covered or if you meet the rules, you can ask us. Some drugs require that you get approval from us before we will cover it
- If your pharmacy tells you that your prescription cannot be filled as written, the pharmacy will give you a written notice explaining how to contact us to ask for a coverage decision

Part D coverage decisions and appeals

An initial coverage decision about your Part D drugs is called a **coverage determination**.

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your drugs. This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the following situations:

- Asking to cover a Part D drug that is not on our **2025 Comprehensive Formulary. Ask for an exception**
- Asking to waive a restriction on our plan's coverage for a drug (such as limits on the amount of the drug you can get, prior authorization, or the requirement to try another drug first). **Ask for an exception**
- Asking to pay a lower cost-sharing amount for a covered drug on a higher cost-sharing tier. **Ask for an exception**
- Asking to get pre-approval for a drug. **Ask for a coverage decision**
- Pay for a prescription drug you already bought. **Ask us to pay you back**

If you disagree with a coverage decision we have made, you can appeal our decision.

This section tells you both how to ask for coverage decisions and how to request an appeal.

What is an exception?

Asking for coverage of a drug that is not on our Drug List is sometimes called asking for a **formulary exception**.

Asking for removal of a restriction on coverage for a drug is sometimes called asking for a **formulary exception**.

If a drug is not covered in the way you would like it to be covered, you can ask us to make an **exception**. An exception is a type of coverage decision.

For us to consider your exception request, your doctor or other prescriber will need to explain the medical reasons why you need the exception approved. Here are two

examples of exceptions that you or your doctor or other prescriber can ask us to make:

- **Covering a Part D drug for you that is not on our *Drug List*.** If we agree to cover a drug that is not on our *Drug List*, you will need to pay the Cost Share amount that applies to drugs in the brand-name drug tier. You cannot ask for an exception to the Copayment or Coinsurance amount we require you to pay for the drug
- **Removing a restriction for a covered Part D drug**. "Outpatient Prescription Drugs, Supplies, and Supplements" in the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section describes the extra rules or restrictions that apply to certain drugs on our *Drug List*. If we agree to make an exception and waive a restriction for you, you can ask for an exception to the Copayment or Coinsurance amount we require you to pay for the Part D drug

Important things to know about asking for Part D exceptions

Your doctor must tell us the medical reasons

Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting a Part D exception. For a faster decision, include this medical information from your doctor or other prescriber when you ask for the exception.

Typically, our Drug List includes more than one drug for treating a particular condition. These different possibilities are called **alternative** drugs. If an alternative drug would be just as effective as the drug you are requesting and would not cause more side effects or other health problems, we will generally not approve your request for an exception. If you ask us for a tiering exception, we will generally not approve your request for an exception unless all the alternative drugs in the lower cost-sharing tier(s) won't work as well for you or are likely to cause an adverse reaction or other harm.

We can say ***yes*** or ***no*** to your request

- If we approve your request for a Part D exception, our approval usually is valid until the end of the plan year. This is true as long as your doctor continues to prescribe the drug for you and that drug continues to be safe and effective for treating your condition
- If we say ***no*** to your request, you can ask for another review by making an appeal

Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including a Part D exception

A fast coverage decision is called an **expedited coverage determination**.

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision

Standard coverage decisions are made within **72 hours** after we receive your doctor's statement. Fast coverage decisions are made within **24 hours** after we receive your doctor's statement.

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a fast coverage decision. To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

- You must be asking for a drug you have not yet received. (You cannot ask for a fast coverage decision to be paid back for a drug you have already bought)
- Using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function
- **If your doctor or other prescriber tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision**, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision
- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own**, without your doctor's or prescriber's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision. If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:
  - ♦ explains that we will use the standard deadlines
  - ♦ explains if your doctor or other prescriber asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision
  - ♦ tells you how you can file a fast complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. We will answer your complaint within 24 hours of receipt

Step 2: Request a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision

Start by calling, writing, or faxing OptumRx Prior Authorization Member Services Desk to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You can also access the coverage decision process through our website. We must accept any written request, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request form, which is available on our website. "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision about your Part D prescription drugs" in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section has contact information. To assist us in processing your request, please be sure to include your name, contact information, and information identifying which denied claim is being appealed.

You, or your doctor (or other prescriber), or your representative can do this. You can also have a lawyer

act on your behalf. "How to Get Help When You are Asking for a Coverage Decision or Making an Appeal" of this section tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.

- If you are requesting a Part D exception, provide the supporting statement which is the medical reasons for the exception. Your doctor or other prescriber can fax or mail the statement to us. Or your doctor or other prescriber can tell us on the phone and follow up by faxing or mailing a written statement if necessary

Step 3: We consider your request and we give you our answer

Deadlines for a fast coverage decision

- We must generally give you our answer within 24 hours after we receive your request.
  - for exceptions, we will give you our answer within 24 hours after we receive your doctor's supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to
  - if we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization
- If our answer is ***yes*** to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 24 hours after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request
- If our answer is ***no*** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal

Deadlines for a standard coverage decision about a Part D drug you have not yet received

- We must generally give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your request
  - for exceptions, we will give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your doctor's supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to
  - if we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization
- If our answer is ***yes*** to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request
- If our answer is ***no*** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal

Deadlines for a standard coverage decision about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer within 14 calendar days after we receive your request
  - if we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization
- If our answer is ***yes*** to part or all of what you requested, we are also required to make payment to you within 14 calendar days after we receive your request
- If our answer is ***no*** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal

Step 4: If we say ***no*** to your coverage request, you decide if you want to make an appeal

If we say ***no***, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the drug coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going to Level 1 of the appeals process.

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal

An appeal to our plan about a Part D drug coverage decision is called a plan **redetermination**. A fast appeal is also called an **expedited redetermination**.

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal

A standard appeal is usually made within 7 calendar days. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours. If your health requires it, ask for a fast appeal

- If you are appealing a decision we made about a drug you have not yet received, you and your doctor or other prescriber will need to decide if you need a fast appeal
- The requirements for getting a "fast appeal" are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in "Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including a Part D exception" of this section

Step 2: You, your representative, doctor, or other prescriber must contact us and make your Level 1 appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a fast appeal

- For standard appeals, submit a written request. "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" has contact information
- For fast appeals either submit your appeal in writing or call us at **1-800-443-0815**. "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" has contact information
- We must accept any written request, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Redetermination Request Form, which is available on our website. Please be sure to include your name, contact information, and information regarding your claim to assist us in processing your request
- You must make your appeal request within 65 calendar days from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal
- You can ask for a copy of the information in your appeal and add more information. You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal. We are allowed to charge a fee for copying and sending this information to you

Step 3: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your coverage request. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said ***no*** to your request. We may contact you or your doctor or other prescriber to get more information

Deadlines for a fast appeal

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your appeal. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to
  - ♦ if we do not give you an answer within 72 hours, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization
- If our answer is ***yes*** to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal
- If our answer is ***no*** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision

Deadlines for a standard appeal for a drug you have not yet received

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer within 7 calendar days after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if you have not received the drug yet and your health condition requires us to do so
  - ♦ if we do not give you a decision within 7 calendar days, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization
- If our answer is ***yes*** to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the coverage as quickly as your health requires, but no later than 7 calendar days after we receive your appeal
- If our answer is ***no*** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision

Deadlines for a standard appeal about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer within 14 calendar days after we receive your request
  - ♦ If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization
- If our answer is ***yes*** to part or all of what you requested, we are also required to make payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive your request
- If our answer is ***no*** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal our decision

Step 4: If we say ***no*** to your appeal, you decide if you want to continue with the appeals process and make another appeal

- If you decide to make another appeal, it means your appeal is going on to Level 2 of the appeals process

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal

The formal name for the independent review organization is the **Independent Review Entity**. It is sometimes called the **IRE**.

The independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: You (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact the independent review organization and ask for a review of your case

- If we say ***no*** to your Level 1 appeal, the written notice we send you will include instructions on how to make a Level 2 appeal with the independent review organization. These instructions will tell who can make this Level 2 appeal, what deadlines you must follow, and how to reach the review organization. If, however, we did not complete our review within the applicable timeframe, or make an unfavorable decision regarding **at-risk** determination under our drug management program, we will automatically forward your claim to the IRE
- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your **case file**. **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file**. We are allowed to charge you a fee for copying and sending this information to you
- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal

Step 2: The independent review organization reviews your appeal

Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Deadlines for fast appeal

- If your health requires it, ask the independent review organization for a fast appeal
- If the organization agrees to give you a fast appeal, the organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal within 72 hours after it receives your appeal request

Deadlines for standard appeal

- For standard appeals, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal within 7 calendar days after it receives your appeal if it is for a drug you have not yet received. If you are requesting that we pay you back for a drug you have already bought, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal within 14 calendar days after it receives your request

Step 3: The independent review organization give you their answer

For fast appeals:

- If the independent review organization says ***yes*** to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization within 24 hours after we receive the decision from the review organization

For standard appeals:

- If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request for coverage, we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization within 72 hours after we receive the decision from the review organization
- If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we are required to send payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive the decision from the review organization

What if the review organization says *no* to your appeal?

If this organization says ***no*** to your appeal, it means the organization agrees with our decision not to approve your request (or part of your request.) (This is called **upholding the decision**. It is also called **turning down your appeal**.) In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter:

- Explaining its decision
- Notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting meets a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal and the decision at Level 2 is final
- Telling you the dollar value that must be in dispute to continue with the appeals process

Step 4: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal)
- If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

How to Ask Us to Cover a Longer Inpatient Hospital Stay if You Think You Are Being Discharged Too Soon

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all of your covered hospital Services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your **discharge date**
- When your discharge date is decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will tell you
- If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay and your request will be considered

During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights

Within two calendar days of being admitted to the hospital, you will be given a written notice called *An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights.* Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice If you do not get the notice from someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse), ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, please call Member Services or **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**), 24 hours a day, seven days a week (TTY **1-877-486-2048**).

- **Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it. It tells you:**
  - your right to receive Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them
  - your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay
  - where to report any concerns you have about the quality of your hospital Services
  - your right to request an immediate review of the decision to discharge you if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon. This is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date so that we will cover your hospital care for a longer time
- **You will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it and understand your rights**
  - you or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice
  - signing the notice shows only that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date. Signing the notice does not mean you are agreeing on a discharge date
- **Keep your copy** of the notice handy so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) if you need it
  - if you sign the notice more than two calendar days before your discharge date, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged
  - to look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call Member Services or **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**) (TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. You can also see the notice online at **https://www.cms.gov/medicare/forms-notices/beneficiary-notices-initiative/ffs-ma-im**

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date

If you want to ask for your inpatient hospital services to be covered by us for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process**
- **Meet the deadlines**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Member Services. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of doctors and other health care professionals paid by the federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare. These experts are not part of our plan.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for an immediate review of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section

Act quickly

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization before you leave the hospital and no later than midnight the day of your discharge
  - ♦ if you meet this deadline, you may stay in the hospital after your discharge date without paying for it while you wait to get the decision from the Quality Improvement Organization
  - ♦ if you do not meet this deadline, contact us. If you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, you may have to pay all of the costs for hospital Services you receive after your planned discharge date

Once you request an immediate review of your hospital discharge, the Quality Improvement Organization will contact us. By noon of the day after we are contacted, we will give you a *Detailed Notice of Discharge*. This notice gives your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

You can get a sample of the *Detailed Notice of Discharge* by calling Member Services or **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**) 24 hours a day, seven days a week (TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**). Or you can see a sample notice online at **https://www.cms.gov/medicare/forms-notices/beneficiary-notices-initiative/ffs-ma-im**

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the reviewers) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and we have given to them
- By noon of the day after the reviewers told us of your appeal, you will get a written notice from us that gives your planned discharge date. This notice also explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date

Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal

What happens if the answer is yes?

- If the review organization says ***yes***, we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as Cost Share, if applicable). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services

What happens if the answer is no?

- If the review organization says ***no***, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end at noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal
- If the review organization says ***no*** to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, then you may have to pay the full cost of hospital Services you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal

- If the Quality Improvement Organization has said no to your appeal, and you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another

appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to **Level 2** of the appeals process

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal to change your hospital discharge date

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at their decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review

- You must ask for this review within 60 calendar days after the day the Quality Improvement Organization said no to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stay in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal

Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a Level 2 appeal, the reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision

If the review organization says yes

- We must reimburse you for our share of the costs of hospital Services you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital Services for as long as it is medically necessary
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs, and coverage limitations may apply

If the review organization says no

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 appeal. This is called upholding the decision
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. The "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" section tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

How to Ask Us to Keep Covering Certain Medical Services if You Think Your Coverage Is Ending Too Soon

Home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services

When you are getting covered **home health services, Skilled Nursing Facility care, or rehabilitation care (Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility)**, you have the right to keep getting your services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, we will stop paying our share of the cost for your care.

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, you can appeal our decision. This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending

The ***Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*** tells how you can request a **fast-track appeal**. Requesting a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to request a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care.

- **You receive a notice in writing** at least two calendar days before our plan is going to stop covering your care. The notice tells you:
  - the date when we will stop covering the care for you
  - how to request a fast-track appeal to request us to keep covering your care for a longer period of time

- **You, or someone who is acting on your behalf, will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it.** Signing the notice shows only that you have received the information about when your coverage will stop. Signing it does not mean you agree with the plan's decision to stop care

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process**
- **Meet the deadlines**
- **Ask for help if you need it**. If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Member Services. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It decides if the end date for your care is medically appropriate.

The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of doctors and other health care experts paid by the federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of medical care. These experts are not part of our plan.

Step 1: Make your Level 1 appeal: contact the Quality Improvement Organization and ask for a fast-track appeal. You must act quickly

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section

Act quickly

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal by noon of the day before the effective date on the *Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*. If you miss the deadline, and you wish to file an appeal, you still have appeal rights. Contact your Quality Improvement Organization

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case

The ***Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage*** provides details on reasons for ending coverage.

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the reviewers) will ask you or your representative why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish
- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them
- By the end of the day the reviewers tell us of your appeal, you will get the Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.

Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need, the reviewers will tell you their decision

What happens if the reviewers say yes?

- If the reviewers say ***yes*** to your appeal, then we must keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as Cost Share, if applicable). There may be limitations on your covered services

What happens if the reviewers say no?

- If the reviewers say ***no***, then your coverage will end on the date we have told you
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services after this date when your coverage ends, then you will have to pay the full cost of this care yourself

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is ***no***, you decide if you want to make another appeal

- If reviewers say ***no*** to your Level 1 appeal, and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, then you can make a Level 2 appeal

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may

have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review

- You must ask for this review within 60 calendar days after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said ***no*** to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation

Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision

What happens if the review organization says yes?

- We must reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must continue providing coverage for the care for as long as it is medically necessary
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply

What happens if the review organization says no?

- It means they agree with the decision we made to your Level 1 appeal
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator

Step 4: If the answer is ***no***, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. "Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond" in this "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process

Taking Your Appeal to Level 3 and Beyond

Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Medical Service Requests

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 appeal will explain how to make a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 appeal: An Administrative Law Judge or an attorney adjudicator who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer

- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says *yes* to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over**. Unlike a decision at a Level 2 appeal, we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that is favorable to you. If we decide to appeal, it will go to a Level 4 appeal
  - if we decide **not** to appeal, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Administrative Law Judge's or attorney adjudicator's decision
  - if we decide to appeal the decision, we will send you a copy of the Level 4 appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 appeal decision before authorizing or providing the medical care in dispute
- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says *no* to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over**
  - if you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over
  - if you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal

Level 4 appeal: The Medicare Appeals Council (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the federal government

- **If the answer is yes, or if the Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 appeal decision, the appeals process may or may not be over**. Unlike a decision at Level 2, we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you. We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5
  - if we decide **not** to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Council's decision
  - if we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing
- **If the answer is no or if the Council denies the review request, the appeals process may or may not be over**
  - if you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over
  - if you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says ***no*** to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 appeal and how to continue with a Level 5 appeal

Level 5 appeal: A judge at the Federal District Court will review your appeal

- A judge will review all of the information and decide yes or no to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court

Appeal Levels 3, 4, and 5 for Part D Drug Requests

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the value of the Part D drug you have appealed meets a certain dollar amount, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar amount is less, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 appeal will explain who to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 appeal: An Administrative Law Judge or an attorney adjudicator who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer

- If the answer is ***yes***, the appeals process is over. We must authorize or provide the drug coverage that was approved by the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days after we receive the decision
- If the answer is ***no***, the appeals process may or may not be over
  - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over
  - If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal

Level 4 appeal: The Medicare Appeals Council (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the federal government

- If the answer is ***yes***, the appeals process is over. We must authorize or provide the drug coverage that was approved by the Council within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days after we receive the decision
- If the answer is ***no***, the appeals process may or may not be over
  - if you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over
  - if you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says ***no*** to your appeal or denies your request to review the appeal, the notice will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 appeal. It will also tell you who to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal

Level 5 appeal: A judge at the Federal District Court will review your appeal

- A judge will review all of the information and decide yes or no to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court

How to Make a Complaint About Quality of Care, Waiting Times, Customer Service, or Other Concerns

What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?

The complaint process is only used for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and customer service. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process:

- **Quality of your medical care**
  - ♦ are you unhappy with the quality of care you have received (including care in the hospital)?
- **Respecting your privacy**
  - ♦ did someone not respect your right to privacy or share confidential information?
- **Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors**
  - ♦ has someone been rude or disrespectful to you?
  - ♦ are you unhappy with our Member Services?
  - ♦ do you feel you are being encouraged to leave our plan?
- **Waiting times**
  - ♦ are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it?
  - ♦ have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by Member Services or other staff at our plan?
    - – Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting or exam room, or getting a prescription
- **Cleanliness**
  - ♦ are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office?
- **Information you get from our plan**
  - ♦ did we fail to give you a required notice?
  - ♦ is our written information hard to understand?

Timeliness (these types of complaints are all related to the timeliness of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals)

If you have asked for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think that we are not responding quickly enough, you can make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples:

- You asked us for a "fast coverage decision" or a "fast appeal," and we have said no, you can make a complaint
- You believe we are not meeting the deadlines for coverage decisions or appeals; you can make a complaint
- You believe we are not meeting deadlines for covering or reimbursing you for certain medical services or Part D drugs that were approved; you can make a complaint
- You believe we failed to meet required deadlines for forwarding your case to the independent review organization; you can make a complaint

Step-by-step: making a complaint

- A **complaint** is also called a **grievance**
- **Making a complaint** is also called **filing a grievance**
- **Using the process for complaints** is also called **using the process for filing a grievance**
- A **fast complaint** is also called an **expedited grievance**

Step 1: Contact us promptly – either by phone or in writing

- Usually calling Member Services is the first step. If there is anything else you need to do, Member Services will let you know
- If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us. If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to you in writing. We will also respond in writing when you make a complaint by phone if you request a written response or your complaint is related to quality of care
- If you have a complaint, we will try to resolve your complaint over the phone. If we cannot resolve your complaint over the phone, we have a formal procedure to review your complaints. Your grievance must explain your concern, such as why you are dissatisfied with the services you received. Please see the "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section for whom you should contact if you have a complaint
  - ♦ you must submit your grievance to us (orally or in writing) within 60 calendar days of the event or incident. We must address your grievance as quickly as your health requires, but no later than 30 calendar days after receiving your complaint. We may extend the time frame to make our decision by up to 14 calendar days if you ask for an extension, or if we justify a need for additional information and the delay is in your best interest
  - ♦ you can file a fast grievance about our decision not to expedite a coverage decision or appeal for medical care or items, or if we extend the time we

need to make a decision about a coverage decision or appeal for medical care or items. We must respond to your fast grievance within 24 hours

- The deadline for making a complaint is 60 calendar days from the time you had the problem you want to complain about

Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer

- **If possible, we will answer you right away**. If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call
- **Most complaints are answered within 30 calendar days**. If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to 14 more calendar days (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing
- **If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a fast coverage decision or a fast appeal, we will automatically give you a fast complaint.** If you have a fast complaint, it means we will give you an answer within 24 hours
- **If we do not agree** with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will include our reasons in the response to you

You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization

When your complaint is about quality of care, you also have two extra options:

- **You can make your complaint directly to the Quality Improvement Organization**. The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. The "Important Phone Numbers and Resources" section has contact information
- **Or you can make your complaint to both the Quality Improvement Organization and us at the same time**

You can also tell Medicare about your complaint

You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to **https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx**. You may also call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**. TTY/TDD users should call **1-877-486-2048**.

Additional Review

You may have certain additional rights if you remain dissatisfied after you have exhausted our internal claims and appeals procedure, and if applicable, external review:

- If your Group's benefit plan is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), you may file a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA. To understand these rights, you should check with your Group or contact the Employee Benefits Security Administration (part of the U.S. Department of Labor) at 1-866-444-EBSA (1-866-444-3272)
- If your Group's benefit plan is not subject to ERISA (for example, most state or local government plans and church plans), you may have a right to request review in state court

Binding Arbitration

For all claims subject to this "Binding Arbitration" section, both Claimants and Respondents give up the right to a jury or court trial and accept the use of binding arbitration. Insofar as this "Binding Arbitration" section applies to claims asserted by Kaiser Permanente Parties, it shall apply retroactively to all unresolved claims that accrued before the effective date of this *EOC*. Such retroactive application shall be binding only on the Kaiser Permanente Parties.

Scope of arbitration

Any dispute shall be submitted to binding arbitration if all of the following requirements are met:

- The claim arises from or is related to an alleged violation of any duty incident to or arising out of or relating to this *EOC* or a Member Party's relationship to Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. ("Health Plan"), including any claim for medical or hospital malpractice (a claim that medical services or items were unnecessary or unauthorized or were improperly, negligently, or incompetently rendered), for premises liability, or relating to the coverage for, or delivery of, services or items, irrespective of the legal theories upon which the claim is asserted
- The claim is asserted by one or more Member Parties against one or more Kaiser Permanente Parties or by one or more Kaiser Permanente Parties against one or more Member Parties
- Governing law does not prevent the use of binding arbitration to resolve the claim

Members enrolled under this *EOC* thus give up their right to a court or jury trial, and instead accept the use of binding arbitration except that the following types of claims are not subject to binding arbitration:

- Claims within the jurisdiction of the Small Claims Court
- Claims subject to a Medicare appeal procedure as applicable to Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Members
- Claims that cannot be subject to binding arbitration under governing law

As referred to in this "Binding Arbitration" section, "Member Parties" include:

- A Member
- A Member's heir, relative, or personal representative
- Any person claiming that a duty to them arises from a Member's relationship to one or more Kaiser Permanente Parties

"Kaiser Permanente Parties" include:

- Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
- Kaiser Foundation Hospitals
- The Permanente Medical Group, Inc.
- Southern California Permanente Medical Group
- The Permanente Federation, LLC
- The Permanente Company, LLC
- Any Southern California Permanente Medical Group or The Permanente Medical Group physician
- Any individual or organization whose contract with any of the organizations identified above requires arbitration of claims brought by one or more Member Parties
- Any employee or agent of any of the foregoing

"Claimant" refers to a Member Party or a Kaiser Permanente Party who asserts a claim as described above. "Respondent" refers to a Member Party or a Kaiser Permanente Party against whom a claim is asserted.

Rules of Procedure

Arbitrations shall be conducted according to the *Rules for Kaiser Permanente Member Arbitrations Overseen by the Office of the Independent Administrator* ("Rules of Procedure") developed by the Office of the Independent Administrator in consultation with Kaiser Permanente and the Arbitration Oversight Board. Copies of the Rules of Procedure may be obtained from Member Services.

Initiating arbitration

Claimants shall initiate arbitration by serving a Demand for Arbitration. The Demand for Arbitration shall include the basis of the claim against the Respondents; the amount of damages the Claimants seek in the arbitration; the names, addresses, and phone numbers of the Claimants and their attorney, if any; and the names of all Respondents. Claimants shall include in the Demand for Arbitration all claims against Respondents that are based on the same incident, transaction, or related circumstances.

Serving demand for arbitration

Health Plan, Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, The Permanente Medical Group, Inc., Southern California Permanente Medical Group, The Permanente Federation, LLC, and The Permanente Company, LLC, shall be served with a Demand for Arbitration by mailing the Demand for Arbitration addressed to that Respondent in care of:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Legal Department, Professional & Public Liability
1 Kaiser Plaza, 19th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612

Service on that Respondent shall be deemed completed when received. All other Respondents, including individuals, must be served as required by the California Code of Civil Procedure for a civil action.

Filing fee

The Claimants shall pay a single, nonrefundable filing fee of $150 per arbitration payable to "Arbitration Account" regardless of the number of claims asserted in the Demand for Arbitration or the number of Claimants or Respondents named in the Demand for Arbitration.

Any Claimant who claims extreme hardship may request that the Office of the Independent Administrator waive the filing fee and the neutral arbitrator's fees and expenses. A Claimant who seeks such waivers shall complete the Fee Waiver Form and submit it to the Office of the Independent Administrator and simultaneously serve it upon the Respondents. The Fee Waiver Form sets forth the criteria for waiving fees and is available by calling Member Services.

Number of arbitrators

The number of arbitrators may affect the Claimants' responsibility for paying the neutral arbitrator's fees and expenses (see the Rules of Procedure).

If the Demand for Arbitration seeks total damages of $200,000 or less, the dispute shall be heard and determined by one neutral arbitrator, unless the parties

otherwise agree in writing after a dispute has arisen and a request for binding arbitration has been submitted that the arbitration shall be heard by two party arbitrators and one neutral arbitrator. The neutral arbitrator shall not have authority to award monetary damages that are greater than $200,000.

If the Demand for Arbitration seeks total damages of more than $200,000, the dispute shall be heard and determined by one neutral arbitrator and two party arbitrators, one jointly appointed by all Claimants and one jointly appointed by all Respondents. Parties who are entitled to select a party arbitrator may agree to waive this right. If all parties agree, these arbitrations will be heard by a single neutral arbitrator.

Payment of arbitrators' fees and expenses

Health Plan will pay the fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator under certain conditions as set forth in the Rules of Procedure. In all other arbitrations, the fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator shall be paid one-half by the Claimants and one-half by the Respondents.

If the parties select party arbitrators, Claimants shall be responsible for paying the fees and expenses of their party arbitrator and Respondents shall be responsible for paying the fees and expenses of their party arbitrator.

Costs

Except for the aforementioned fees and expenses of the neutral arbitrator, and except as otherwise mandated by laws that apply to arbitrations under this "Binding Arbitration" section, each party shall bear the party's own attorneys' fees, witness fees, and other expenses incurred in prosecuting or defending against a claim regardless of the nature of the claim or outcome of the arbitration.

General provisions

A claim shall be waived and forever barred if (1) on the date the Demand for Arbitration of the claim is served, the claim, if asserted in a civil action, would be barred as to the Respondent served by the applicable statute of limitations, (2) Claimants fail to pursue the arbitration claim in accord with the Rules of Procedure with reasonable diligence, or (3) the arbitration hearing is not commenced within five years after the earlier of (a) the date the Demand for Arbitration was served in accord with the procedures prescribed herein, or (b) the date of filing of a civil action based upon the same incident, transaction, or related circumstances involved in the claim. A claim may be dismissed on other grounds by the neutral arbitrator based on a showing of a good cause. If a party fails to attend the arbitration hearing after being given due notice thereof, the neutral arbitrator may proceed to determine the controversy in the party's absence.

The California Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act of 1975 (including any amendments thereto), including sections establishing the right to introduce evidence of any insurance or disability benefit payment to the patient, the limitation on recovery for non-economic losses, and the right to have an award for future damages conformed to periodic payments, shall apply to any claims for professional negligence or any other claims as permitted or required by law.

Arbitrations shall be governed by this "Binding Arbitration" section, Section 2 of the Federal Arbitration Act, and the California Code of Civil Procedure provisions relating to arbitration that are in effect at the time the statute is applied, together with the Rules of Procedure, to the extent not inconsistent with this "Binding Arbitration" section. In accord with the rule that applies under Sections 3 and 4 of the Federal Arbitration Act, the right to arbitration under this "Binding Arbitration" section shall not be denied, stayed, or otherwise impeded because a dispute between a Member Party and a Kaiser Permanente Party involves both arbitrable and nonarbitrable claims or because one or more parties to the arbitration is also a party to a pending court action with another party that arises out of the same or related transactions and presents a possibility of conflicting rulings or findings.

Termination of Membership

Your Group is required to inform the Subscriber of the date your membership terminates. Your membership termination date is the first day you are not covered (for example, if your termination date is January 1, 2026, your last minute of coverage was at 11:59 p.m. on December 31, 2025). When a Subscriber's membership ends, the memberships of any Dependents end at the same time. You will be billed as a non-Member for any Services you receive after your membership terminates. Health Plan and Plan Providers have no further liability or responsibility under this *EOC* after your membership terminates, except:

- As provided under "Payments after Termination" in this "Termination of Membership" section
- If you are receiving covered Services as an acute care hospital inpatient on the termination date, we will continue to cover those hospital Services (but not physician Services or any other Services) until you are discharged

Until your membership terminates, you remain a Senior Advantage Member and must continue to receive your medical care from us, except as described in the "Emergency Services and Urgent Care" section about Emergency Services, Post-Stabilization Care, and Out-of-Area Urgent Care and the "Benefits and Your Cost Share" section about out-of-area dialysis care.

Note: If you enroll in another Medicare Health Plan or a prescription drug plan, your Senior Advantage membership will terminate as described under "Disenrolling from Senior Advantage" in this "Termination of Membership" section.

Termination Due to Loss of Eligibility

If you no longer meet the eligibility requirements described under "Who Is Eligible" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section your Group will notify you of the date that your membership will end. Your membership termination date is the first day you are not covered. For example, if your termination date is January 1, 2026, your last minute of coverage was at 11:59 p.m. on December 31, 2025.

Also, we will terminate your Senior Advantage membership on the last day of the month if you:

- Are temporarily absent from our Service Area for more than six months in a row
- Permanently move from our Service Area
- No longer have Medicare Part B
- Enroll in another Medicare Health Plan (for example, a Medicare Advantage Plan or a Medicare prescription drug plan). The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services will automatically terminate your Senior Advantage membership when your enrollment in the other plan becomes effective
- Are not a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services will notify us if you are not eligible to remain a Member on this basis. We must disenroll you if you do not meet this requirement

In addition, if you are required to pay the extra Part D amount because of your income and you do not pay it, Medicare will disenroll you from our Senior Advantage Plan and you will lose prescription drug coverage.

Note: If you lose eligibility for Senior Advantage due to any of these circumstances, you may be eligible to transfer your membership to another Kaiser Permanente plan offered by your Group. Please contact your Group for information.

Termination of *Agreement*

If your Group's *Agreement* with us terminates for any reason, your membership ends on the same date. Your Group is required to notify Subscribers in writing if its *Agreement* with us terminates.

Disenrolling from Senior Advantage

You may terminate (disenroll from) your Senior Advantage membership at any time. However, before you request disenrollment, please check with your Group to determine if you are able to continue your Group membership.

If you request disenrollment during your Group's open enrollment, your disenrollment effective date is determined by the date your written request is received by us and the date your Group coverage ends. The effective date will not be earlier than the first day of the following month after we receive your written request, and no later than three months after we receive your request.

If you request disenrollment at a time other than your Group's open enrollment, your disenrollment effective date will be the first day of the month following our receipt of your disenrollment request.

You may request disenrollment by calling toll free 1-800-MEDICARE/1-800-633-4227 (TTY users call 1-877-486-2048), 24 hours a day, seven days a week, or sending written notice to the following address:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
California Service Center
P.O. Box 232400
San Diego, CA 92193-2400

Other Medicare Health Plans. If you want to enroll in another Medicare Health Plan or a Medicare prescription drug plan, you should first confirm with the other plan and your Group that you are able to enroll. Your new plan or your Group will tell you the date when your membership in the new plan begins and your Senior Advantage membership will end on that same day (your disenrollment date).

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services will let us know if you enroll in another Medicare Health Plan, so you will not need to send us a disenrollment request.

Original Medicare. If you request disenrollment from Senior Advantage and you do not enroll in another Medicare Health Plan, you will automatically be enrolled

in Original Medicare when your Senior Advantage membership terminates (your disenrollment date). On your disenrollment date, you can start using your red, white, and blue Medicare card to get services under Original Medicare. You will not get anything in writing that tells you that you have Original Medicare after you disenroll. If you choose Original Medicare and you want to continue to get Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, you will need to enroll in a prescription drug plan.

If you receive Extra Help from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs, and you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare Part D prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 or more days in a row, you may need to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

Termination of Contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

If our contract with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to offer Senior Advantage terminates, your Senior Advantage membership will terminate on the same date. We will send you advance written notice and advise you of your health care options. Also, you may be eligible to transfer your membership to another Kaiser Permanente plan offered by your Group.

Termination for Cause

We may terminate your membership by sending you advance written notice if you commit one of the following acts:

- If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive, to the extent that your continued enrollment seriously impairs our ability to arrange or provide medical care for you or for our other members. We cannot make you leave our Senior Advantage Plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first
- If you let someone else use your plan membership card to get medical care. We cannot make you leave our Senior Advantage Plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first. If you are disenrolled for this reason, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services may refer your case to the Inspector General for additional investigation
- You commit theft from Health Plan, from a Plan Provider, or at a Plan Facility
- You intentionally misrepresent membership status or commit fraud in connection with your obtaining membership. We cannot make you leave our Senior Advantage Plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first
- If you become incarcerated (go to prison)
- You knowingly falsify or withhold information about other parties that provide reimbursement for your prescription drug coverage

If we terminate your membership for cause, you will not be allowed to enroll in Health Plan in the future until you have completed a Member Orientation and have signed a statement promising future compliance. We may report fraud and other illegal acts to the authorities for prosecution.

Termination for Nonpayment of Premiums

If we do not receive Premiums for your Family, we may terminate the memberships of everyone in your Family.

Termination of a Product or all Products

We may terminate a particular product or all products offered in the group market as permitted or required by law. If we discontinue offering a particular product in the group market, we will terminate just the particular product by sending you written notice at least 90 days before the product terminates. If we discontinue offering all products in the group market, we may terminate your Group's *Agreement* by sending you written notice at least 180 days before the *Agreement* terminates.

Payments after Termination

If we terminate your membership for cause or for nonpayment, we will:

- Refund any amounts we owe for Premiums paid after the termination date
- Pay you any amounts we have determined that we owe you for claims during your membership in accord with the "Requests for Payment" section. We will deduct any amounts you owe Health Plan or Plan Providers from any payment we make to you

Review of Membership Termination

If you believe that we terminated your Senior Advantage membership because of your ill health or your need for care, you may file a complaint as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

Continuation of Membership

If your membership under this Senior Advantage *EOC* ends, you may be eligible to continue Health Plan membership without a break in coverage. You may be able to continue Group coverage under this Senior Advantage *EOC* as described under "Continuation of Group Coverage." Also, you may be able to continue membership under an individual plan as described under "Conversion from Group Membership to an Individual Plan." If at any time you become entitled to continuation of Group coverage, please examine your coverage options carefully before declining this coverage. Individual plan premiums and coverage will be different from the premiums and coverage under your Group plan.

Continuation of Group Coverage

COBRA

You may be able to continue your coverage under this Senior Advantage *EOC* for a limited time after you would otherwise lose eligibility, if required by the federal Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act ("COBRA"). COBRA applies to most employees (and most of their covered family Dependents) of most employers with 20 or more employees.

If your Group is subject to COBRA and you are eligible for COBRA coverage, in order to enroll, you must submit a COBRA election form to your Group within the COBRA election period. Please ask your Group for details about COBRA coverage, such as how to elect coverage, how much you must pay for coverage, when coverage and Premiums may change, and where to send your Premium payments.

As described in "Conversion from Group Membership to an Individual Plan" in this "Continuation of Membership" section, you may be able to convert to an individual (nongroup) plan if you don't apply for COBRA coverage, or if you enroll in COBRA and your COBRA coverage ends.

Coverage for a disabling condition

If you became Totally Disabled while you were a Member under your Group's *Agreement* with us and while the Subscriber was employed by your Group, and your Group's *Agreement* with us terminates and is not renewed, we will cover Services for your totally disabling condition until the earliest of the following events occurs:

- 12 months have elapsed since your Group's *Agreement* with us terminated
- You are no longer Totally Disabled
- Your Group's *Agreement* with us is replaced by another group health plan without limitation as to the disabling condition

Your coverage will be subject to the terms of this *EOC*, including Cost Share, but we will not cover Services for any condition other than your totally disabling condition.

For Subscribers and adult Dependents, "Totally Disabled" means that, in the judgment of a Medical Group physician, an illness or injury is expected to result in death or has lasted or is expected to last for a continuous period of at least 12 months, and makes the person unable to engage in any employment or occupation, even with training, education, and experience.

For Dependent children, "Totally Disabled" means that, in the judgment of a Medical Group physician, an illness or injury is expected to result in death or has lasted or is expected to last for a continuous period of at least 12 months and the illness or injury makes the child unable to substantially engage in any of the normal activities of children in good health of like age.

To request continuation of coverage for your disabling condition, you must call Member Services within 30 days after your Group's *Agreement* with us terminates.

Conversion from Group Membership to an Individual Plan

After your Group notifies us to terminate your Group membership, we will send a termination letter to the Subscriber's address of record. The letter will include information about options that may be available to you to remain a Health Plan Member.

Kaiser Permanente Conversion Plan

If you want to remain a Health Plan Member, one option that may be available is our Senior Advantage Individual Plan. You may be eligible to enroll in our individual plan if you no longer meet the eligibility requirements described under "Who Is Eligible" in the "Premiums, Eligibility, and Enrollment" section. Individual plan

coverage begins when your Group coverage ends. The premiums and coverage under our individual plan are different from those under this *EOC* and will include Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage.

However, if you are no longer eligible for Senior Advantage and Group coverage, you may be eligible to convert to our non-Medicare individual plan, called "Kaiser Permanente Individual–Conversion Plan." You may be eligible to enroll in our Individual–Conversion Plan if we receive your enrollment application within 63 days of the date of our termination letter or of your membership termination date (whichever date is later).

You may not be eligible to convert if your membership ends for the reasons stated under "Termination for Cause" or "Termination of *Agreement"* in the "Termination of Membership" section.

Miscellaneous Provisions

Administration of Agreement

We may adopt reasonable policies, procedures, and interpretations to promote orderly and efficient administration of your Group's *Agreement*, including this *EOC*.

Amendment of *Agreement*

Your Group's *Agreement* with us will change periodically. If these changes affect this *EOC*, your Group is required to inform you in accord with applicable law and your Group's *Agreement*.

Applications and Statements

You must complete any applications, forms, or statements that we request in our normal course of business or as specified in this *EOC*.

Assignment

You may not assign this *EOC* or any of the rights, interests, claims for money due, benefits, or obligations hereunder without our prior written consent.

Attorney and Advocate Fees and Expenses

In any dispute between a Member and Health Plan, the Medical Group, or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, each party will bear its own fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees, advocates' fees, and other expenses.

Claims Review Authority

We are responsible for determining whether you are entitled to benefits under this *EOC* and we have the discretionary authority to review and evaluate claims that arise under this *EOC*. We conduct this evaluation independently by interpreting the provisions of this *EOC*. We may use medical experts to help us review claims. If coverage under this *EOC* is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA") claims procedure regulation (29 CFR 2560.503-1), then we are a "named claims fiduciary" to review claims under this *EOC*.

EOC Binding on Members

By electing coverage or accepting benefits under this *EOC*, all Members legally capable of contracting, and the legal representatives of all Members incapable of contracting, agree to all provisions of this *EOC*.

ERISA Notices

This "ERISA Notices" section applies only if your Group's health benefit plan is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"). We provide these notices to assist ERISA-covered groups in complying with ERISA. Coverage for Services described in these notices is subject to all provisions of this *EOC*.

Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act

Group health plans and health insurance issuers generally may not, under Federal law, restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the birthing person or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section. However, Federal law generally does not prohibit the birthing person's or newborn's attending provider, after consulting with the birthing person, from discharging the birthing person or their newborn earlier than 48 hours (or 96 hours as applicable). In any case, plans and issuers may not, under Federal law, require that a provider obtain authorization from the plan or the insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of 48 hours (or 96 hours).

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act

If you have had or are going to have a mastectomy, you may be entitled to certain benefits under the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act. For individuals receiving mastectomy-related benefits, coverage will be provided in a manner determined in consultation with the attending physician and the patient, for all stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed, surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance, prostheses, and treatment of physical complications of the mastectomy, including lymphedemas. These benefits will be provided subject to the same Cost Share applicable to other medical and surgical benefits provided under this plan.

Governing Law

Except as preempted by federal law, this *EOC* will be governed in accord with California law and any provision that is required to be in this *EOC* by state or federal law shall bind Members and Health Plan whether or not set forth in this *EOC*.

Group and Members Not Our Agents

Neither your Group nor any Member is the agent or representative of Health Plan.

No Waiver

Our failure to enforce any provision of this *EOC* will not constitute a waiver of that or any other provision, or impair our right thereafter to require your strict performance of any provision.

Notices Regarding Your Coverage

Our notices to you will be sent to the most recent address we have for the Subscriber. The Subscriber is responsible for notifying us of any change in address. Subscribers who move should call Member Services and Social Security toll free at **1-800-772-1213** (TTY users call **1-800-325-0778**) as soon as possible to give us their new address. If a Member does not reside with the Subscriber, or needs to have confidential information sent to an address other than the Subscriber's address, they should contact Member Services to discuss alternate delivery options.

Note: When we tell your Group about changes to this *EOC* or provide your Group other information that affects you, your Group is required to notify the Subscriber within 30 days after receiving the information from us. The Subscriber is also responsible for notifying Group of any change in contact information.

Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer Subrogation Rights

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage, as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any state laws.

Overpayment Recovery

We may recover any overpayment we make for Services from anyone who receives such an overpayment or from any person or organization obligated to pay for the Services.

Public Policy Participation

The Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., Board of Directors establishes public policy for Health Plan. A list of the Board of Directors is available on our website at **kp.org** or from Member Services. If you would like to provide input about Health Plan public policy for consideration by the Board, please send written comments to:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Office of Board and Corporate Governance Services
One Kaiser Plaza, 19th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612

Telephone Access (TTY)

If you use a text telephone device (TTY, also known as TDD) to communicate by phone, you can use the California Relay Service by calling 711.

Important Phone Numbers and Resources

Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage

How to contact our plan's Member Services

For assistance, please call or write to our plan's Member Services. We will be happy to help you.

Member Services – contact information

Call **1-800-443-0815**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.

TTY **711**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Write Your local Member Services office (see the Provider Directory for locations).

Website kp.org

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal or complaint about your Services

- A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services
- An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made
- You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes

For more information about asking for coverage decisions or making appeals or complaints about your medical care, see the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

Coverage decisions, appeals, or complaints for Services – contact information

Call **1-800-443-0815**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint qualifies for a fast decision as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section, call the Expedited Review Unit at **1-888-987-7247**, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Saturday.

TTY **711**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Fax If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint **qualifies for a fast decision**, fax your request to our Expedited Review Unit at **1-888-987-2252**.

Write For a **standard coverage decision or complaint**, write to your local Member Services office (see the Provider Directory for locations).

For a **standard appeal**, write to the address shown on the denial notice we send you.

If your coverage decision, appeal, or complaint **qualifies for a fast decision**, write to:

Kaiser Permanente
Expedited Review Unit
P.O. Box 1809
Pleasanton, CA 94566

Medicare Website. You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to **https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx**.

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision about your Part D prescription drugs

- A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your prescription drugs covered under the Part D benefit included in your plan

For more information about asking for coverage decisions about your Part D prescription drugs, see the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

Coverage decisions for Part D prescription drugs – contact information

Call **1-877-645-1282**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

TTY **711**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Fax **1-844-403-1028**

Write OptumRx
c/o Prior Authorization
P.O. Box 2975
Mission, KS 66201

Website **kp.org**

How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your Part D prescription drugs

- An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made

For more information on asking for appeals about your Part D prescription drugs, see the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section. You may call us if you have questions about our appeals process.

Appeals for Part D prescription drugs – contact information

Call **1-866-206-2973**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

TTY **711**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Fax **1-866-206-2974**

Write Kaiser Permanente
Medicare Part D Unit
P.O. Box 1809
Pleasanton, CA 94566

Website **kp.org**

How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network pharmacies, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. (If your problem is about our plan's coverage or payment, you should look at the section above about requesting coverage decisions or making appeals.) For more information about making a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs, see the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section.

Complaints for Part D prescription drugs – contact information

Call **1-800-443-0815**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

If your complaint **qualifies for a fast decision**, call the Part D Unit at **1-866-206-2973**, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., seven days a week. See the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section to find out if your issue qualifies for a fast decision.

TTY **711**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Fax If your complaint qualifies for a fast review, fax your request to our Part D Unit at **1-866-206-2974**.

Write For a **standard complaint**, write to your local Member Services office (see the Provider Directory for locations).

If your complaint **qualifies for a fast decision**, write to:
Kaiser Permanente
Medicare Part D Unit
P.O. Box 1809
Pleasanton, CA 94566

Medicare Website. You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to **https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx**.

Where to send a request asking us to pay for our share of the cost for Services or a Part D drug you have received

If you have received a bill or paid for services (such as a provider bill) that you think we should pay for, you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay the provider bill. See the "Requests for Payment" section.

Note: If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See the

"Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section for more information.

Payment Requests – contact information

Call **1-800-443-0815**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Note: If you are requesting payment of a Part D drug that was prescribed by a Plan Provider and obtained from a Plan Pharmacy, call our Part D unit at **1-866-206-2973**, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., seven days a week.

TTY **711**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Write **For medical care:**

Kaiser Permanente
Claims Department
P.O. Box 12923
Oakland, CA 94604-2923

For Part D drugs:

If you are requesting payment of a Part D drug that was prescribed and provided by a Plan Provider, you can fax your request to 1-866-206-2974 or mail it to:

Kaiser Permanente
Medicare Part D Unit
P.O. Box 1809
Pleasanton, CA 94566

Website kp.org

The Medicare Prescription Payment Plan – contact information

Call **1-800-443-0815**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.

TTY **711**

Calls to this number are free.

Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

Write Your local Member Services office (see the Provider Directory for locations).

Website kp.org

Medicare

How to get help and information directly from the federal Medicare program

Medicare is the federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant). The federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called CMS). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations, including our plan.

Medicare – contact information

Call **1-800-MEDICARE** or **1-800-633-4227**

Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

TTY **1-877-486-2048**

This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.

Website https://www.Medicare.gov

This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes documents you can print directly from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state.

The Medicare website also has detailed information about your Medicare eligibility and enrollment options with the following tools:

Medicare Eligibility Tool: Provides Medicare eligibility status information.

Medicare Plan Finder: Provides personalized information about available Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare Health Plans, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. These tools provide an *estimate* of what your out-of-pocket costs might be in different Medicare plans.

You can also use the website to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about our plan.

Tell Medicare about your complaint: You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to **https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx**. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program.

If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or, you can call Medicare and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website and review the information with you. You can call Medicare at **1-800-MEDICARE** (**1-800-633-4227**) (TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

State Health Insurance Assistance Program

Free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. In California, the State Health Insurance Assistance Program is called the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP).

HICAP is an independent (not connected with any insurance company or health plan) state program that gets money from the federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

HICAP counselors can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your Services or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. HICAP counselors can also help you with Medicare questions or problems and help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

Method to access SHIP and other resources:

- Visit **https://www.shiphelp.org**
- Click on **SHIP Locator** in middle of page
  - Select your state from the list. This will take you to a page with phone numbers and resources specific to your state

Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (California's State Health Insurance Assistance Program) – contact information

Call **1-800-434-0222**

Calls to this number are free.

TTY **711**

Write **Your HICAP office for your county.**

Website **www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/**

Quality Improvement Organization

Paid by Medicare to check on the quality of care for people with Medicare

There is a designated Quality Improvement Organization for serving Medicare beneficiaries in each state. For California, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Livanta.

Livanta has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. Livanta is an independent organization. It is not connected with our plan.

You should contact Livanta in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon
- You think coverage for your home health care, Skilled Nursing Facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon

Livanta (California's Quality Improvement Organization) – contact information

Call **1-877-588-1123**

Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m Weekends and holidays 11 a.m. to 3 p.m.

TTY **1-855-887-6668**

This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.

Write Livanta
BFCC – QIO Program

10820 Guilford Road, Suite 202
Annapolis Junction, MD 20701–1105

Website www.livantaqio.com/en

Social Security

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or end stage renal disease and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

Social Security is also responsible for determining who has to pay an extra amount for their Part D drug coverage because they have a higher income. If you got a letter from Social Security telling you that you have to pay the extra amount and have questions about the amount or if your income went down because of a life-changing event, you can call Social Security to ask for reconsideration.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

Social Security – contact information

Call **1-800-772-1213**

Calls to this number are free. Available 8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday.

You can use Social Security's automated telephone services and get recorded information 24 hours a day.

TTY **1-800-325-0778**

This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Available 8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday.

Website www.ssa.gov

Medicaid

A joint federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited income and resources

Medicaid is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Some people with Medicare are also eligible for Medicaid.

In addition, there are programs offered through Medicaid that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These "Medicare Savings Programs" help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other Cost Share. Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+)
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+)
- **Qualifying Individual (QI):** Helps pay Part B premiums
- **Qualified Disabled & Working Individuals (QDWI):** Helps pay Part A premiums

To find out more about Medicaid and its programs, contact Medi-Cal.

Medi-Cal (California's Medicaid program) – contact information

Call **1-800-430-4263**

Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.

TTY **1-800-430-7077**

This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.

Write CA Department of Health Care Services
Health Care Options
P.O. Box 989009
West Sacramento, CA 95798-9850

Website www.healthcareoptions.dhcs.ca.gov/

Railroad Retirement Board

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs

for the nation's railroad workers and their families. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

If you receive your Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, it is important that you let them know if you move or change your mailing address.

Railroad Retirement Board – contact information

Call **1-877-772-5772**

Calls to this number are free. If you press "0," you may speak with an RRB representative from 9 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, and from 9 a.m. to 12 p.m. on Wednesday.

If you press "1," you may access the automated RRB HelpLine and recorded information 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.

TTY **1-312-751-4701**

This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are *not* free.

Website **rrb.gov/**

Group Insurance or Other Health Insurance from an Employer

If you have any questions about your employer-sponsored Group plan, please contact your Group's benefits administrator. You can ask about your employer or retiree health benefits, any contributions toward the Group's premium, eligibility, and enrollment periods.

If you have other prescription drug coverage through your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree group, please contact that group's benefits administrator. The benefits administrator can help you determine how your current prescription drug coverage will work with our plan.

Notice of Nondiscrimination

Kaiser Permanente complies with applicable federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Kaiser Permanente does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. We also:

- Provide no cost aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
  - Qualified sign language interpreters.
  - Written information in other formats, such as large print, audio, and accessible electronic formats.
- Provide no cost language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
  - Qualified interpreters.
  - Information written in other languages.

If you need these services, call Member Services at **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**), 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., seven days a week.

If you believe that Kaiser Permanente has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance with our Civil Rights Coordinator by writing to One Kaiser Plaza, 12th Floor, Suite 1223, Oakland, CA 94612 or calling Member Services at the number listed above. You can file a grievance by mail or phone. If you need help filing a grievance, our Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you. You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at **https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf**, or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, **1-800-368-1019**, **1-800-537-7697 (TDD)**. Complaint forms are available at **http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html**.

KAISER PERMANENTE®

1126306860 CA
June 2023

Form Approved
OMB# 0938-1421

Multi-Language Insert

Multi-language Interpreter Services

English: We have free interpreter services to answer any questions you may have about our health or drug plan. To get an interpreter, just call us at **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Someone who speaks English/Language can help you. This is a free service.

Spanish: Tenemos servicios de intérprete sin costo alguno para responder cualquier pregunta que pueda tener sobre nuestro plan de salud o medicamentos. Para hablar con un intérprete, por favor llame al **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Alguien que hable español le podrá ayudar. Este es un servicio gratuito.

Chinese Mandarin: 我们提供免费的翻译服务，帮助您解答关于健康或药物保险的任何疑 问。如果您需要此翻译服务，请致电 **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**)。我们的中文工作人员很乐意帮助您。 这是一项免费服务。

Chinese Cantonese: 您對我們的健康或藥物保險可能存有疑問，為此我們提供免費的翻譯 服務。如需翻譯服務，請致電 **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**)。我們講中文的人員將樂意為您提供幫助。這 是一項免費服務。

Tagalog: Mayroon kaming libreng serbisyo sa pagsasaling-wika upang masagot ang anumang mga katanungan ninyo hinggil sa aming planong pangkalusugan o panggamot. Upang makakuha ng tagasaling-wika, tawagan lamang kami sa **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Maaari kayong tulungan ng isang nakakapagsalita ng Tagalog. Ito ay libreng serbisyo.

French: Nous proposons des services gratuits d'interprétation pour répondre à toutes vos questions relatives à notre régime de santé ou d'assurance-médicaments. Pour accéder au service d'interprétation, il vous suffit de nous appeler au **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Un interlocuteur parlant Français pourra vous aider. Ce service est gratuit.

Vietnamese: Chúng tôi có dịch vụ thông dịch miễn phí để trả lời các câu hỏi về chương sức khỏe và chương trình thuốc men. Nếu quí vị cần thông dịch viên xin gọi **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**) sẽ có nhân viên nói tiếng Việt giúp đỡ quí vị. Đây là dịch vụ miễn phí .

German: Unser kostenloser Dolmetscherservice beantwortet Ihren Fragen zu unserem Gesundheits- und Arzneimittelplan. Unsere Dolmetscher erreichen Sie unter **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Man wird Ihnen dort auf Deutsch weiterhelfen. Dieser Service ist kostenlos.

KAISER PERMANENTE®

Korean: 당사는 의료 보험 또는 약품 보험에 관한 질문에 답해 드리고자 무료 통역 서비스를 제공하고 있습니다. 통역 서비스를 이용하려면 전화 **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**) 번으로 문의해 주십시오. 한국어를 하는 담당자가 도와 드릴 것입니다. 이 서비스는 무료로 운영됩니다.

Russian: Если у вас возникнут вопросы относительно страхового или медикаментного плана, вы можете воспользоваться нашими бесплатными услугами переводчиков. Чтобы воспользоваться услугами переводчика, позвоните нам по телефону **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Вам окажет помощь сотрудник, который говорит по-русски. Данная услуга бесплатная.

Arabic: إننا نقدم خدمات المترجم الفوري المجانية للإجابة عن أي أسئلة تتعلق بالصحة أو جدول الأدوية لدينا. للحصول على مترجم فوري، ليس عليك سوى الاتصال بنا على (TTY **711**) **1-800-443-0815**. سيقوم شخص ما يتحدث العربية بمساعدتك. هذه خدمة مجانية.

Hindi: हमारे स्वास्थ्य या दवा की योजना के बारे में आपके किसी भी प्रश्न के जवाब देने के लिए हमारे पास मुफ्त दुभाषिया सेवाएँ उपलब्ध हैं. एक दुभाषिया प्राप्त करने के लिए, बस हमें **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**) पर फोन करें. कोई व्यक्ति जो हिन्दी बोलता है आपकी मदद कर सकता है. यह एक मुफ्त सेवा है.

Italian: È disponibile un servizio di interpretariato gratuito per rispondere a eventuali domande sul nostro piano sanitario e farmaceutico. Per un interprete, contattare il numero **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Un nostro incaricato che parla Italianovi fornirà l'assistenza necessaria. È un servizio gratuito.

Portuguese: Dispomos de serviços de interpretação gratuitos para responder a qualquer questão que tenha acerca do nosso plano de saúde ou de medicação. Para obter um intérprete, contacte-nos através do número **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Irá encontrar alguém que fale o idioma Português para o ajudar. Este serviço é gratuito.

French Creole: Nou genyen sèvis entèprèt gratis pou reponn tout kesyon ou ta genyen konsènan plan medikal oswa dwòg nou an. Pou jwenn yon entèprèt, jis rele nou nan **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Yon moun ki pale Kreyòl kapab ede w. Sa a se yon sèvis ki gratis.

Polish: Umożliwiamy bezpłatne skorzystanie z usług tłumacza ustnego, który pomoże w uzyskaniu odpowiedzi na temat planu zdrowotnego lub dawkowania leków. Aby skorzystać z pomocy tłumacza znającego język polski, należy zadzwonić pod numer **1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**). Ta usługa jest bezpłatna.

Japanese: 当社の健康 健康保険と薬品 処方薬プランに関するご質問にお答えするために、無料の通訳サービスがありますございます。通訳をご用命になるには、**1-800-443-0815** (TTY **711**) にお電話ください。日本語を話す人 者 が支援いたします。これは無料のサー ビスです。

KAISER PERMANENTE®

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Northern California Region

EOC #50 - Chiropractic Services Amendment of the Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. Evidence of Coverage for
ACWA JPIA

Group ID: 35995 Contract: 6 Version: 9 *EOC* Number: 50 Issue Date: September 25, 2024

January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2025

ASH Plans Customer Service Department
Monday through Friday, 5 a.m. to 6 p.m.
1-800-678-9133 (TTY users call **711**) toll free
ashlink.com/ash/kp

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR EOC #50

Benefit Highlights

We cover the Services described below, subject to exclusions described in the "Exclusions" section, only if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- You are a Member on the date that you receive the Services
- ASH Plans has determined that the Services are Medically Necessary, except as described in this Amendment
- You receive the Services from ASH Participating Providers or other licensed providers that ASH contracts to provide covered care, except as described in this Amendment

Professional Services (ASH Participating Provider office visits)	**You Pay**
Chiropractic office visits (up to a total of 30 visits per 12-month period) ..	$10 per visit
Other	**You Pay**
X-rays and laboratory tests that are covered Chiropractic Services	No charge
Chiropractic supports and appliances	Amounts in excess of the $50 Allowance

This is a summary of the most frequently asked-about benefits. This chart does not explain benefits, Cost Share, out-of-pocket maximums, exclusions, or limitations, nor does it list all benefits and Cost Share amounts. For a complete explanation, refer to the "Covered Services" and "Exclusions" sections.

Introduction

This document amends your Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. (Health Plan) *EOC* to add coverage for Chiropractic Services as described in this Chiropractic Services Amendment ("Amendment"). All provisions of the *EOC* apply to coverage described in this document except for the following sections:

- "How to Obtain Services" (except that the "Completion of Services from Non–Plan Providers" section, or for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Members, the "Termination of a Plan Provider's contract and completion of Services" section, does apply to coverage described in this document)
- "Plan Facilities"
- "Emergency Services and Urgent Care"
- "Benefits"

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. contracts with American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. ("ASH Plans") to make the network of ASH Participating Providers available to you.

When you need chiropractic care, you have direct access to more than 3,400 licensed chiropractors in California. You can obtain covered Services from any ASH Participating Provider without a referral from a Plan Physician. Your Cost Share is due when you receive covered Services.

Definitions

In addition to the terms defined in the "Definitions" section of your Health Plan *EOC*, the following terms, when capitalized and used in any part of this Amendment, have the following meanings:

ASH Participating Provider: A chiropractor who is licensed to provide chiropractic services in California and who has a contract with ASH Plans to provide Medically Necessary Chiropractic Services to you. A list of ASH Participating Providers is available on the ASH Plans website at **ashlink.com/ash/kaisercamedicare** for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Members, or **ashlink.com/ash/kp** for all other Members, or from the ASH Plans Customer Service Department toll free at **1-800-678-9133** (TTY users call **711**). The list of ASH Participating Providers is subject to change at any time, without notice. If you have questions, please call the ASH Plans Customer Service Department.

ASH Plans: American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc., a California corporation.

Chiropractic Services: Chiropractic services include spinal and extremity manipulation and adjunctive therapies such as ultrasound, therapeutic exercise, or electrical muscle stimulation, when provided during the same course of treatment and in conjunction with chiropractic manipulative services, and other services provided or prescribed by a chiropractor (including laboratory tests, X-rays, and chiropractic supports and appliances) for the treatment of your Musculoskeletal and Related Disorder.

Emergency Chiropractic Services: Covered Chiropractic Services provided for the treatment of a Musculoskeletal and Related Disorder which manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that you could expect the absence of immediate Chiropractic Services to result in serious jeopardy to your health or body functions or organs.

Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders: Conditions with signs and symptoms related to the nervous, muscular, and/or skeletal systems. Musculoskeletal and Related Disorders are conditions typically categorized as structural, degenerative, or inflammatory disorders; or biomechanical dysfunction of the joints of the body and/or related components of the muscle or skeletal systems (muscles, tendons, fascia, nerves, ligaments/capsules, discs and synovial structures) and related manifestations or conditions.

Non–Participating Provider: A provider other than an ASH Participating Provider.

Treatment Plan: The course of treatment for your Musculoskeletal and Related Disorder, which may include laboratory tests, X-rays, chiropractic supports and appliances, and a specific number of visits for chiropractic manipulations (adjustments) and adjunctive therapies that are Medically Necessary Chiropractic Services for you.

Urgent Chiropractic Services: Chiropractic Services that meet all of the following requirements:

- They are necessary to prevent serious deterioration of your health resulting from an unforeseen illness, injury, or complication of an existing condition, including pregnancy
- They cannot be delayed until you return to the Service Area

ASH Participating Providers

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

ASH Plans contracts with ASH Participating Providers and other licensed providers to provide the Services covered under this Amendment (including laboratory tests, X-rays, and chiropractic supports and appliances). You must receive Services covered under this Amendment from an ASH Participating Provider or another licensed provider with which ASH contracts to provide covered care, except for Services covered under "Emergency and Urgent Services Covered Under this Amendment" in the "Covered Services" section and Services that are not available from contracted providers and that are authorized in advance by ASH Plans.

How to Obtain Services

To obtain Services covered under this Amendment call an ASH Participating Provider to schedule an initial examination. If additional Services are required after the initial examination, verification that the Services are Medically Necessary may be required, as described under "Decision time frames" below. Your ASH Participating Provider will request any required medical necessity determinations. An ASH Plans clinician in the same or similar specialty as the provider of Services under review will determine whether the Services are or were Medically Necessary Services.

Decision time frames

The ASH Plans' clinician will make the authorization decision within the time frame appropriate for your condition, but no later than five business days after receiving all of the information (including additional examination and test results) reasonably necessary to make the decision, except that decisions about urgent Services will be made no later than 72 hours after receipt of the information reasonably necessary to make the decision. If ASH Plans needs more time to make the decision because it doesn't have information reasonably necessary to make the decision, or because it has requested consultation by a particular specialist, you and your ASH Participating Provider will be informed in writing about the additional information, testing, or specialist that is needed, and the date that ASH Plans expects to make a decision.

Your ASH Participating Provider will be informed of the decision within 24 hours after the decision is made. If the Services are authorized, your ASH Participating Provider will be informed of the scope of the authorized Services. If ASH Plans does not authorize all of the Services, ASH Plans will send you a written decision and explanation, including the rationale for the decision and the criteria used to make the decision, within two business days after the decision is made. The letter will also include information about your appeal rights, which are described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section of your Health Plan *EOC* for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Members, and "Dispute Resolution" section of your Health Plan *EOC* for all other Members. Any written criteria that ASH Plans uses to make the decision to authorize, modify, delay, or deny the request for authorization will be made available to you upon request. If you have questions or concerns, please contact ASH Plans or Kaiser Permanente as described under "Customer Service" in this Amendment.

Covered Services

We cover the Services listed in this "Covered Services" section, subject to exclusions described in the "Exclusions" section, only if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- You are a Member on the date that you receive the Services
- ASH Plans has determined that the Services are Medically Necessary, except for:
  - the initial examination described under "Office Visits" in this "Covered Services" section
  - Services covered under "Emergency and Urgent Services Covered Under this Amendment" in this "Covered Services" section
- You receive the Services from ASH Participating Providers or other licensed providers with which ASH contracts to provide covered care, except for:
  - Services covered under "Emergency and Urgent Services Covered Under this Amendment" in this "Covered Services" section
  - Services that are not available from ASH Participating Providers or other licensed providers with which ASH contracts to provide covered care and that are authorized in advance by ASH Plans

When you receive covered Services, you must pay the Cost Share listed in this "Covered Services" section. If you receive Services that are not covered under this Amendment, you may be liable for the full price of those Services.

Note: If Charges for Services are less than the Copayment described in this "Covered Services" section, you will pay the lesser amount.

The Cost Share you pay for Services covered under this Amendment does not apply toward any Plan Deductible or Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum described in your Health Plan *EOC*.

If you have questions about your Cost Share for specific Services that you are scheduled to receive or that your provider orders during a visit or procedure, please call the ASH Plans Customer Service Department toll free at **1-800-678-9133** (TTY users call **711**) weekdays from 5 a.m. to 6 p.m.

If you are a Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Member, refer to your Health Plan *EOC* for information about the chiropractic Services that we cover in accord with Medicare guidelines, which are separate from the Services covered under this Amendment.

Office Visits

We cover the following:

- **Initial chiropractic examination:** An examination performed by an ASH Participating Provider to determine the nature of your problem (and, if appropriate, to prepare a Treatment Plan), and to provide Medically Necessary Chiropractic Services, which may include an adjustment and adjunctive therapy. We cover an initial examination only if you have not already received covered Chiropractic Services from an ASH Participating Provider in the same 12-month period for your Musculoskeletal and Related Disorder
- **Subsequent chiropractic office visits:** Subsequent ASH Participating Provider office visits for Chiropractic Services that are determined to be Medically Necessary by an ASH Plans clinician. These subsequent office visits may include an adjustment, adjunctive therapy, and a re-examination to assess the need to continue, extend, or change a Treatment Plan

Each office visit counts toward any visit limit, if applicable.

You pay the following for these covered Services (up to 30 visits per 12 month period): **a $10 Copayment per visit**

Laboratory Tests and X-rays

We cover Medically Necessary laboratory tests and X-rays when prescribed as part of covered chiropractic care described under "Office Visits" in this "Covered Services" section at **no charge** when an ASH Participating Provider provides the Services or refers you to another licensed provider with which ASH contracts to provide covered Services.

Chiropractic Supports and Appliances

We provide a **$50 Allowance per 12-month period** toward the ASH Plans fee schedule price for chiropractic appliances listed in this paragraph when the item is prescribed and provided to you by an ASH Participating Provider as part of covered chiropractic care described under "Office Visits" in this "Covered Services" section. If the price of the items in the ASH Plans fee schedule exceeds $50 (the Allowance), you will pay the amount in excess of $50 (and that payment does not apply toward the Plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum described in your Health Plan *EOC*). Covered chiropractic appliances are limited to: elbow supports, back supports (thoracic), cervical collars, cervical pillows, heel lifts, hot or cold packs, lumbar braces and supports, lumbar cushions, orthotics, wrist supports, rib belts, home traction units (cervical or lumbar), ankle braces, knee braces, rib supports, and wrist braces.

Second Opinions

You may request a second opinion in regard to covered Services by contacting another ASH Participating Provider. Your visit to another ASH Participating Provider for a second opinion generally will count toward any visit limit, if applicable. An ASH Participating Provider may also request a second opinion in regard to covered Services by referring you to another ASH Participating Provider in the same or similar specialty. When you are referred by an ASH Participating Provider to another ASH Participating Provider for a second opinion, your visit to the other ASH Participating Provider will not count toward any visit limit, if applicable. An authorization or denial of your request for a second opinion will be provided in an expeditious manner, as appropriate for your condition. If your request for a second opinion is denied, you will be notified in writing of the reasons for the denial, and of your right to file a grievance as described under "Grievances" in this Amendment.

Emergency and Urgent Services Covered Under this Amendment

We cover Emergency Chiropractic Services and Urgent Chiropractic Services provided by an ASH Participating Provider or a Non–Participating Provider at **a $10 Copayment per visit**. We do not cover follow-up or continuing care from a Non-Participating Provider unless ASH Plans has authorized the Services in advance. Also, we do not cover Services from a Non-Participating Provider that ASH Plans determines are not Emergency Chiropractic Services or Urgent Chiropractic Services.

How to file a claim

As soon as possible after receiving Emergency Chiropractic Services or Urgent Chiropractic Services, you must file an ASH Plans claim form. To request a claim form or for more information, please call ASH Plans toll free at **1-800-678-9133** (TTY users call **711**) or visit the ASH Plans website at **ashlink.com**. You must send the completed claim form to:

ASH Plans
P.O. Box 509002
San Diego, CA 92150-9002

Exclusions

The items and services listed in this "Exclusions" section are excluded from coverage under this Amendment. (Note: Some items and services listed in this "Exclusions" section may be covered Services under your Health Plan *EOC*. Please refer to your Health Plan *EOC* for details.) These exclusions apply to all Services that would otherwise be covered under this Amendment regardless of whether the services are within the scope of a provider's license or certificate:

- Services provided by a chiropractor that are not within the scope of licensure for a chiropractor licensed in California
- Adjunctive therapy not associated with spinal, muscle, or joint manipulations
- Air conditioners, air purifiers, therapeutic mattresses, chiropractic appliances, durable medical equipment, supplies, devices, appliances, and any other item except those listed as covered under "Chiropractic Supports and Appliances" in the "Covered Services" section of this Amendment
- Services for asthma or addiction, such as nicotine addiction
- Hypnotherapy, behavior training, sleep therapy, and weight programs
- Thermography
- Experimental or investigational Services. If coverage for a Service is denied because it is experimental or investigational and you want to appeal the denial, refer to your Health Plan *EOC* for information about the appeal process
- CT scans, MRIs, PET scans, bone scans, nuclear medicine, and any other type of diagnostic imaging or radiology other than X-rays covered under the "Covered Services" section of this Amendment
- Ambulance and other transportation
- Education programs, non-medical self-care or self-help, any self-help physical exercise training, and any related diagnostic testing
- Services for pre-employment physicals or vocational rehabilitation
- Drugs and medicines, including non-legend or proprietary drugs and medicines
- Services you receive outside the state of California, except for Services covered under "Emergency and Urgent Services Covered Under this Amendment" in the "Covered Services" section
- Hospital services, anesthesia, manipulation under anesthesia, and related services
- Dietary and nutritional supplements, such as vitamins, minerals, herbs, herbal products, injectable supplements, and similar products
- Massage therapy
- Maintenance care (services provided to Members whose treatment records indicate that they have reached maximum therapeutic benefit)

Customer Service

If you have a question or concern regarding the Services you received from an ASH Participating Provider or any other licensed provider with which ASH contracts to provide covered Services, you may call the ASH Plans Customer Service Department toll free at **1-800-678-9133** (TTY users call **711**) weekdays from 5 a.m. to 6 p.m., or write ASH Plans at:

ASH Plans
Customer Service Department
P.O. Box 509002
San Diego, CA 92150-9002

Grievances

You can file a grievance with Kaiser Permanente regarding any issue. Your grievance must explain your issue, such as the reasons why you believe a decision was in error or why you are dissatisfied about Services you received. If you are a Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Member, you may submit your grievance orally or in writing to Kaiser Permanente as described in the "Coverage Decisions, Appeals, and Complaints" section of your Health Plan *EOC.* Otherwise, you may submit your grievance orally or in writing to Kaiser Permanente as described in the "Dispute Resolution" section of your Health Plan *EOC*.